Software Catalog
BlueSpice 4

All BlueSpice pro extensions at a glance.

→ You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
A list of all MediaWiki and BlueSpice extensions for the current version of BlueSpice.

**List of Extensions (194)**

- Additionally required license for DocX export (optional)

Legend:
- : Extension is not included in this Edition
- : Extension is included, but deactivated by default
- : Extension is included and is activated by default

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrays</td>
<td>Store and compute named arrays</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth remoteuser</td>
<td>Automatically logs-in users using the REMOTE_USER environment variable</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>◌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAbout</td>
<td>Information about BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceArticleInfo</td>
<td>Provides information about a page in status bar</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceArticlePreviewCapture</td>
<td>Creates preview images of wikis for dynamic file dispatcher</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>◌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAuthors</td>
<td>Displays the profile picture for authors of a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAvatars</td>
<td>Provides generic and individual user pictures</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceBookshelf</td>
<td>Enables BlueSpice to manage and export hierarchical collections of articles</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>◌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCalumma</td>
<td>BlueSpice Skin</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCategoryCheck</td>
<td>Checks for assigned category before an article gets saved</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>◌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCategoryManager</td>
<td>Visual tool to manage categories</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>◌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceChecklist</td>
<td>Provides checklist functionality</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCloudClient</td>
<td>encapsulates all cloud specific functionality</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceConfigManager</td>
<td>Offers the possibility to admins, to configure the whole wiki from a single special page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceContextMenu</td>
<td>Provides context menus for various links</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCountThings</td>
<td>Provides content based statistics</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCustomMenu</td>
<td>Provides customizable menus</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDashboards</td>
<td>Provides dashboards for users and administrators</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDiscovery</td>
<td>BlueSpice skin</td>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDistributionConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice to various MediaWiki extensions</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDrawioConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice to Drawio</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceEchoConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice with Echo</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceEmoticons</td>
<td>Renders emoticons in a text as images</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExpiry</td>
<td>Pages can be marked as expired.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExportTables</td>
<td>Allows export of tables to Excel and CSV</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedFilelist</td>
<td>Provides a special page to interact with the wiki file repo</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedSearch</td>
<td>Elasticsearch search backend</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics</td>
<td>Statistics module for BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFilterSpecialPages</td>
<td>Inserts a field in Special: Specialpages to provide a search function.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFilterableTables</td>
<td>Provides a filterable content table</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFlaggedRevsConnector</td>
<td>Adds support for FlaggedRevs to a range of other extensions.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation</td>
<td>Makes MediaWiki enterprise ready</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceGroupManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting user groups and their rights</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceHideTitle</td>
<td>Adds the magic word <code>&quot;\&quot;UNIQ--nowiki-000002DA-QINU\&quot;&quot;</code> to hide the title of the page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertCategory</td>
<td>Dialog to enter a category link</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertFile</td>
<td>Dialog to upload files and insert a file link</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertLink</td>
<td>Dialog box to enter a link</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertMagic</td>
<td>Adds a dialog allowing the insertion of magic words and tags</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertTemplate</td>
<td>Provides a dialog interface to add and modify templates in edit mode. A preview can be shown.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInterWikiLinks</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting interwiki links.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInterwikiSearch</td>
<td>Simultaneous search in multiple wikis</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceLatexRenderer</td>
<td>Renders LaTeX markup on a Windows server.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceMatomoConnector</td>
<td>Interface between BlueSpice and the Matomo analytics tool</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceMultiUpload</td>
<td>Provides batch uploading of files</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNSFileRepoConnector</td>
<td>Integrates NSFileRepo in a range of BlueSpice Extensions (Requires NSFileRepo)</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNamespaceCSS</td>
<td>Namespace specific styling</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNamespaceManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting namespaces</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageAccess</td>
<td>Controls access on page level</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageAssignments</td>
<td>Enables you to assign users or groups to a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageFormsConnector</td>
<td>Integrates PageForms extension into BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageTemplates</td>
<td>Displays a list of templates marked as page templates</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePagesVisited</td>
<td>Provides a personalized list of the last visited pages</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePermissionManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for editing user rights</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePlayer</td>
<td>Embed a media player on a page.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePrivacy</td>
<td>Management page for user privacy settings</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceProDistributionConnector</td>
<td>General interface between MediaWiki extensions and BlueSpice pro.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceQrCode</td>
<td>Displays a QR code with a link to the current page in the toolbar.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceRSSFeeder</td>
<td>An extension to output valid RSS for every extension, which has a buildRss-function</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceRating</td>
<td>Provides a rating system</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension to collect read
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReadConfirmation</td>
<td>confirmations for a page</td>
<td>3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReaders</td>
<td>Creates a list of the people who read a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReminder</td>
<td>Gives the user the opportunity to create reminders.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSMWConnector</td>
<td>Integrates SemanticMediaWiki into BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSaferEdit</td>
<td>Provides warnings if other users are editing the page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSignHere</td>
<td>Provides a tag to quickly add a signature to a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSmartList</td>
<td>Displays the last five changes of the wiki in a list</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>Base extension for social extensions</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialBlog</td>
<td>Blog entity for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialComments</td>
<td>Comment functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialMicroBlog</td>
<td>Microblog functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialProfile</td>
<td>Profile entity for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialRating</td>
<td>Rating functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialResolve</td>
<td>Resolve functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTags</td>
<td>Adds tagging functionality to social entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTimelineUpdate</td>
<td>Update functionality for BlueSpiceSocialTimeline</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTopics</td>
<td>Topic and discussion entities for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialWatch</td>
<td>Watch-functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialWikiPage</td>
<td>WikiPage entity and functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceTagCloud</td>
<td>Displays various tag clouds</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleBookPDF</td>
<td>Enables BlueSpice export hierarchical collections of articles to Adobe® Portable Document Format (PDF).</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleDOCX</td>
<td>This extension outputs a wiki page to Office Open XML.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleHTML</td>
<td>Enables export to HTML</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDF</td>
<td>Enables MediaWiki to export pages into PDF format</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDFRecursive</td>
<td>Enables recursive export of pages into PDF format.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDFSubpages</td>
<td>export an article and subpages to PDF format.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleTable2Excel</td>
<td>Enables export to Excel formats and CSV</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUniversalExport</td>
<td>Enables MediaWiki to export pages into different formats</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUsageTracker</td>
<td>Holds statistical data about extension use</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserInfo</td>
<td>Provides flyouts with user informations for user images and links</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting users</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
<td>Customizable personal navigation menu</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice with VisualEditor</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWatchList</td>
<td>Adds a watchlist widget and tag</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWebDAVClienIntegration</td>
<td>Allows opening files from the browser directly in the client application</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWebDAVMinorSave</td>
<td>bs-webdavminorsave-desc</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWhoIsOnline</td>
<td>Displays a list of users who are currently online</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWikiExplorer</td>
<td>Sort articles by criteria</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWikiFarm</td>
<td>User interface for managing wiki instances.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bootstrap</td>
<td>Provides the Bootstrap framework in the wiki</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CategoryTree</td>
<td>Enables you to displays categories and subcategories in a tree structure.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chameleon</td>
<td>Provides a flexible responsive skin using Bootstrap 4</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cite</td>
<td>Allows a user to create footnotes by using a special tag.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CiteThisPage</td>
<td>Extension provides a special page which allows creating a citation for a page</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeEditor</td>
<td>Syntax-highlighted editing for JavaScript and CSS pages using Ace editor</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and BSD 3 Clause</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CognitiveProcessDesigner</td>
<td>Draw BPMN processes with a graphical user interface in Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>Apache license 2.0</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConfirmAccount</td>
<td>Requires submission and approval of accounts.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConfirmEdit</td>
<td>Enables the user to place various CAPTCHA methods to protect the wiki from spambots.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentTransfer</td>
<td>Copies new or existing wiki pages into a different wiki. (v3.2 and up)</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateUserPage</td>
<td>Create user page for a user if it does not exist when the user logs in</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Transfer</td>
<td>Allows for importing and exporting the contents of a wiki's pages in XML and CSV form, using template calls to define the fields.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawioEditor</td>
<td>Integration of diagrams</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamicPageList3</td>
<td>Create lists of other articles based on their category, namespace, title, references or template usage and include contents or arguments of template calls of those articles into your page.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo</td>
<td>Provides an in-wiki notification system that can be used by other extensions.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmbedVideo</td>
<td>Adds a parser function called #ev for embedding video clips from popular video sharing services.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventBus</td>
<td>Propagation of change events to a RESTful service.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtJSBase</td>
<td>Adds the GPL version of Sencha Inc. ExtJS Rich Internet Application Framework</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Data</td>
<td>allows for using and displaying values retrieved from various sources: external URLs, local wiki pages and local files (in CSV, GFF, JSON and XML formats), database tables, and LDAP servers.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterSpecialPages</td>
<td>Inserts a field in Special: Specialpages to provide a search function.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevs</td>
<td>Allows for article content management by editors and reviewers.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlexiSkin</td>
<td>allows to customize the skin of the wiki.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>All-purpose form framework for MediaWiki</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadgets</td>
<td>Provides a way for users to pick JavaScript or CSS based &quot;gadgets&quot; that other wiki users provide.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header Tabs</td>
<td>displays top-level headers as JavaScript-based tabs.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HitCounters</td>
<td>Counts the hits of a page/article.</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageMap</td>
<td>Allows clickable HTML image maps.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageMapEdit</td>
<td>automates and simplifies a large part of the process.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputBox</td>
<td>Allows to integrate HTML forms into wiki pages.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interwiki</td>
<td>Provides a special page for maintaining the Interwiki table.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InviteSignup</td>
<td>Allows to send email invitations for account creation.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAP Authorization</td>
<td>Allows group-based authorization against an LDAP resource.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPAuthentication2</td>
<td>Allows authentication against an LDAP resource</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPGroups</td>
<td>Allows user group synchronization with a LDAP resource</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPProvider</td>
<td>Provides a common infrastructure to connect to a LDAP resource and run queries against it</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPSynchronizeAll</td>
<td>Mechanism which synchronizes users in the database and users in Active Directory. (v3.2 and up)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPUserInfo</td>
<td>Ermöglicht die Synchronisation von Benutzerinformation und Einstellungen mit einer LDAP Ressource.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❏</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingo</td>
<td>Provides hover-over tool tips on pages from words defined on the Glossar page</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalisationUpdate</td>
<td>Allows to update the localizations for MediaWiki messages at any time, without needing to upgrade the MediaWiki software.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❏</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginNotify</td>
<td>Notifies users about unusual login events.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>❏</td>
<td>❏</td>
<td>❏</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provides parser functions for
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loops</td>
<td>performing loops.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>allows users to display maps and coordinate data using multiple mapping services.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Renders mathematical formulas between math tags</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
<td></td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MergeArticles</td>
<td>Merge corresponding pages in wiki instances.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultimediaViewer</td>
<td>Provides a better experience to users when they click on thumbnails</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFFileRepo</td>
<td>implements per-name space group permissions for image and file rights protection.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NativeSvgHandler</td>
<td>Display of graphics in SVG format</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuke</td>
<td>Extension for administrators to delete more than one page at once.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OATHAuth</td>
<td>Provides authentication support using HMAC-based one-time passwords</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOJSPlus</td>
<td>Provides Widgets and utility functions for OOJS</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenID Connect</td>
<td>Extends the PluggableAuth extension to provide authentication using OpenID Connect.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenLayers</td>
<td>basic library for the grafical representation/chart of semantic data.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Forms</td>
<td>Forms for creating and editing wiki pages</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageCheckout</td>
<td>Allows exclusive rights on a page for a user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageHeader</td>
<td>Provides an additional user interface before the page content.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagelimages</td>
<td>Collects information about images used on page</td>
<td>WTFPL</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParserFunctions</td>
<td>Enhance parser with logical functions</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParserHooks</td>
<td>adds a OOP and declarative parser hook interface.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PdfHandler</td>
<td>Shows uploaded PDF files in a multipage preview layout.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PluggableAuth</td>
<td>Provides framework for pluggable authentication and authorization</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poem</td>
<td>Create paragraphs and line breaks for poem formatting</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popups</td>
<td>Displays previews when the user hovers over a page link</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSS</td>
<td>Renders RSS feeds to display them in wiki articles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renameuser</td>
<td>Provides a special page that allows user accounts to be renamed.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace Text</td>
<td>Provides a form to let administrators do string replacements on the entire wiki, for both page contents and page titles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RevisionSlider</td>
<td>Shows a slider for selecting and comparing revisions on a diff page.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribunto</td>
<td>provides a framework for embedding scripting languages into articles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecureLinkFixer</td>
<td>Rewrites URLs to HTTPS if domain always requires HTTPS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Compound Queries</td>
<td>defines a parser function, #compound_query, that can make multiple Semantic MediaWiki queries at the same time.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Extra Special Properties</td>
<td>Adds some extra special properties to all pages</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>allows users to add structured data to wiki pages through simple wikitext markup that turns links to other pages and data values in a page into meaningful properties. With this information, SMW helps to search, organize, browse, evaluate, and share the wiki's content.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Result Formats</td>
<td>Adds further formats to render inline query results.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Scribunto</td>
<td>A Semantic MediaWiki extension to natively support the Scribunto extension</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimpleSAMLphp</td>
<td>Provides authentication using SimpleSAMLphp in conjunction with PluggableAuth</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpamBlacklist</td>
<td>Create and manage blacklists based on URL patterns to avoid spam in the wiki.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StandardDialogs</td>
<td>Provides dialog user interfaces for common page actions.</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyntaxHighlight</td>
<td>Provides syntax highlighting and code rendering.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemplateData</td>
<td>Implement data storage for template parameters (using JSON)</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemplateStyles</td>
<td>Implement per-template style sheets</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextExtracts</td>
<td>Provides plain-text or limited HTML extracts of page content</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TitleBlacklist</td>
<td>Manage black- and whitelist to forbid creating new articles and user accounts.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TitleKey</td>
<td>Provides a title prefix search suggestion backend.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TwoColConflict</td>
<td>Showing a side-by-side edit merge screen for edit conflict resolution</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnifiedTaskOverview</td>
<td>Provides the special page &quot;My tasks&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UrlGetParameters</td>
<td>Usage of GET parameters of the URL on a wiki page.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserFunctions</td>
<td>Enhance parser with user functions</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserMerge</td>
<td>Merges several users into one account.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>only</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validator</td>
<td>Provides generic parameter handling support to other extensions.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variables</td>
<td>Parser functions allowing to work with dynamic variables in an article scoped context</td>
<td>ISC</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditor</td>
<td>Is an editor you can use without having to enter special markup.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module for the OATHAuth
### Additionally required licenses

BlueSpice is delivered free of legal defects and without hidden additional licenses. There is only one extension which charges an additional fee for the enhancement of the existing function:

- **PHPDOCX Pro**: This additional license is only needed if you want to use the export to DocX format.

---

### Extension: Arrays

#### Overview

- **Description**: Store and compute named arrays
- **State**: stable
- **Developer**: Li Ding, Jie Bao, Daniel Werner
- **Type**: MediaWiki
- **Edition**: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
- **For more info, visit**: Mediawiki

#### Features

The **Arrays** extension (formerly known as **ArrayExtension**) creates an additional set of parser functions [1] that operate on arrays [2].

---

### Extension: Auth remoteuser

#### Overview

- **Description**: Automatically logs-in users using the `REMOTE_USER` environment variable
- **State**: stable
- **Developer**: Otheus Shelling, Rusty Burchfield, James Kinsman, Daniel Thomas, Ian Ward Comfort, Mark A. Hershberger, Stefan Engelhardt
- **Type**: MediaWiki

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

The **Auth remoteuser** extension automatically logs-in users if they are already authenticated by an arbitrary remote source. The extension maps the given remote user name to an existing user name in the local wiki database (or creates it first if it has the permissions to do so). The external source takes total responsibility in authenticating that user.

This allows integration with the web server's built-in authentication system (for example via the `REMOTE_USER` environment variable, which is set through HTTP-Auth, LDAP, CAS, PAM, etc.) or any other type of external authentication (SSL client auth, user accounts provided by different forum software, etc.).

### Template:MWlink

Extension: BlueSpiceAbout

Overview

Description: Information about BlueSpice

State: stable  
Dependency: BlueSpice

Developer: HalloWelt  
License: GPL-3.0-only

Type: BlueSpice  
Category: Administration

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**AboutBlueSpice** offers a wiki page to provide additional information from an external source, e.g. a page from a content management system.

The extension was developed for marketing reasons, so that people come via a link to an included external page. It is delivered with every edition of a BlueSpice MediaWiki distribution.

The extension inserts a link **About BlueSpice** in the main navigation. The content of the external page is embedded via an **Iframe**.

This link can be deactivated in the [[Reference:BlueSpiceConfigManager| ]].

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integrates into

Special pages

- BlueSpiceAbout

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bluespiceabout-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special:BlueSpiceAbout</td>
<td>accountmanager, accountselfcreate, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension: BlueSpiceArticleInfo

Overview

- Description: Provides information about a page in status bar
- State: stable
- Developer: HalloWelt
- Type: BlueSpice
- Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

This extension provides additional information compared to the standard MediaWiki page information. In the Discovery skin, this information can be accessed in the page tools using the link all actions... >Page Information.

The following information is included:

- General Info
- Last edit
- Properties
- Expiry of page
- Authors of this page
- Readers of this page
- Reminder

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceArticleInfo

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArticleInfoCheckRevisionInterval</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- BsAdapterAjaxPingResult
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec

Extension: BlueSpiceArticlePreviewCapture

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Creates preview images of wikipages for dynamic file dispatcher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

BlueSpiceArticlePreviewCapture provides the ability to show current snapshots of wikipages as thumbnails throughout the wiki.

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
The ArticlePreviewCapture extension creates preview images (screenshots) of pages, which are displayed for example in the search results of the ExtendedSearch autocomplete function, in the Recent changes, the List of books and the Timeline.

This extension requires PhantomJS (Linux | Windows) to be installed on the server.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

**Integrates into**

**Special pages**

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSBackend</td>
<td>'native-shell-exec'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSBaseUrl</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSEscapeShellCommand</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSExecutable</td>
<td>'/usr/local/bin/phantomjs'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSOptions</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; '~--ignore-ssl-errors', 1 =&gt; 'true',)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArticlePreviewCapturePhantomJSServiceURL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- SetupAfterCache

Extension: BlueSpiceAuthors
Overview
Description: Displays the profile picture for authors of a page
State: stable  
Developer:HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**BlueSpiceAuthors** displays the profile images of the users who have contributed to a wiki page. They are listed on the *Page information*, which can be accessed from the quality management tools.

- **Image selection**: The image shows the profile image that a user is currently using.
- **Avatar**: If a user has not uploaded a profile picture, a personalized avatar is shown.
- **Deleted users**: If users are not registered or were deleted since they made the contribution, an image with a yellow question mark is displayed.
- **Interaction**: Hovering over the profile picture shows the user name. The image links to the user’s profile page.

Users with admin rights can set in the *Config manager* if and how many authors should be shown on the page information. If there are more authors than configured, a pagination is being generated.

The display of authors can be suppressed with the behavior switch `__NOAUTHORS__` on an individual wiki page. It can be placed anywhere in the source code.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceArticleInfo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorsBlacklist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorsNamespaceBlacklist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AuthorsShow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API Modules**

- bs-pageauthors-store

**Hooks**

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- GetDoubleUnderscoreIDs
- StandardDialogsRegisterPageInfoPanelModules

**Extension**: BlueSpiceAvatars

**Overview**

**Description**: Provides generic and individual user pictures

**State**: stable

**Dependency**: BlueSpice

**Developer**: HalloWelt

**License**: GPL-3.0-only

**Type**: BlueSpice

**Category**: Personalization

**Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice free, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**View help page**

**Features**

**BlueSpiceAvatars** handles profile images of wiki users. Initially, every user has an automatically generated avatar.

This extension adds an option to each user's page to change his profile image. At the top of a user's page users can see their current profile image and the link "Userimage". Clicking on this link opens a dialog offering several options for setting a profile image:

- upload a new image
- link to an image that has already been uploaded
- generate a new avatar

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
Integrates into

- BlueSpiceAvatars
- BlueSpicePrivacy

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AvatarsGenerator</td>
<td>'InstantAvatar'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-avatars-profileimage</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-avatars-tasks

Hooks

- BSMigrateUserPropertiesFromDeviatingNames
- BeforePageDisplay
- GetPreferences
- PageHistoryLineEnding
- SetupAfterCache
- UploadVerifyFile

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enables BlueSpice to manage and export hierarchical collections of articles.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View help page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**Bookshelf** combines wiki pages to create books and also to export those pages as a PDF document.

- Sets of different pages (chapters) can be put together individually to a book.
- The table of contents of the book is displayed in the left navigation bar.
- The chapters are displayed in a collapsible tree structure.
- The book or parts of the book can be exported to PDF.

Configuration manager

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on [Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager](Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager). Here, wiki administrators can:

- prepend the article table of contents and headlines of a page with book numeration.
- suppress the namespace prefix of book articles in the PDF output.
- apply the display title from the book source to a wiki page.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceBookshelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Bookshelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BookshelfBookEditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BookshelfBookManager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bookshelf-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access the special page <a href="">Special:Bookshelf</a></td>
<td>reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookshelfbookmanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access the special page <a href="">Special:BookshelfBookManager</a></td>
<td>reader</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BookShelfDefaultCoverImage</td>
<td>'resources/images/assets/coverimage/dummy.png'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookShelfShowChapterNavigationPagerAfterContent</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookShelfShowChapterNavigationPagerBeforeContent</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookshelfPrependPageTOCNumbers</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookshelfSupressBookNS</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookshelfTitleDisplayText</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-bookshelf-defaultview</td>
<td>'gridviewpanel'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### API Modules

- bs-bookshelf-bookstore
- bs-bookshelf-manage
- bs-bookshelf-mass-add-page-store
- bs-bookshelf-page-collection-store
- bs-bookshelf-store

### Hooks

- BSBookshelfGetBookData
- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUEModulePDFAfterFindFiles
- BSUEModulePDFbeforeGetPage
- BSUEModulePDFcollectMetaData
- BSUEModulePDFgetPage
- BeforePageDisplay
- BlueSpiceDiscoveryTemplateDataProviderAfterInit
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- ContentHandlerDefaultModelFor
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal
Skin: BlueSpiceCalumma

Overview

Description: BlueSpice Skin
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: -
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceCalumma is the responsive skin for BlueSpice 3. There is a user setting for the navigation panel (left panel) and the page tools panel (right panel) to switch the toggle behavior.

The value can be set as default value by an administrator and on the user level through the special page Special:Preferences. BlueSpiceCalumma is based on Bootstrap and the Wikimedia Chameleon skin.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceCustomMenu
- BlueSpicePrivacy
  - FlexiSkin

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AssocLinksCustomCallback</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; 'history-view', 1 =&gt; 'existing-siblings', 2 =&gt; 'mapped-siblings', 3 =&gt; 'custom-callback', 4 =&gt; 'rootpage-sibling', 5 =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssocLinksEnabledProviders</td>
<td>'profile-classic', 6 =&gt; 'profile-modern', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssocLinksExistingSiblingsNamespaceBlacklist</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 2, 1 =&gt; 3, 2 =&gt; 4, 3 =&gt; 5, 4 =&gt; 6, 5 =&gt; 7, 6 =&gt; 8, 7 =&gt; 9, 8 =&gt; 10, 9 =&gt; 11, 10 =&gt; 12, 11 =&gt; 13, 12 =&gt; 14, 13 =&gt; 15, )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssocLinksMappedSiblingsNamespaceMap</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssocLinksRootPageSiblingNamespaceBlacklist</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 2, 1 =&gt; 3, 2 =&gt; 4, 3 =&gt; 5, 4 =&gt; 6, 5 =&gt; 7, 6 =&gt; 8, 7 =&gt; 9, 8 =&gt; 10, 9 =&gt; 11, 10 =&gt; 12, 11 =&gt; 13, 12 =&gt; 14, 13 =&gt; 15, )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BreadcrumbNamespacePortalPageRootNodePortalNamespace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BreadcrumbRootNodeEnabledProviders</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'namespace-mainpage', 1 =&gt; 'special-allpages', 2 =&gt; 'special-alltemplates', 3 =&gt; 'special-categories', 4 =&gt; 'special-filelist', 5 =&gt; 'special-specialpages', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomMenuHeaderCollapse</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageHeaderBeforeContentEnabledProviders</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PanelCollapseState</td>
<td>array ( 'bs-associated-links' =&gt; true, 'bs-manage-page-panel' =&gt; false, 'bs-export-panel' =&gt; false, 'bs-toolbox-panel' =&gt; false, 'bs-page-mode-panel' =&gt; true, 'bs-sitenav-globalactions-section-management' =&gt; false, 'bs-sitenav-globalactions-section-globalactions' =&gt; false, )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-calumma-settings-navigation-main-collapse</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bs-calumma-settings-sitetools-main-collapse</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetPreferences
- OutputPageBodyAttributes
- UserLoggedIn

**Extension**: BlueSpiceCategoryCheck

**Overview**

**Description**: Checks for assigned category before an article gets saved

**State**: stable

**Dependency**: BlueSpice

**Developer**: HalloWelt

**License**: GPL-3.0-only

**Type**: BlueSpice

**Category**: Infrastructure

**Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
Features

With **CategoryCheck**, pages cannot be saved unless a category is assigned to a page. This extension reminds a user to assign a category to a page before saving it.

This functionality can be assigned to a namespace in the **NamespaceManager**.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • MediaWiki: 1.35.0  
• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CategoryCheckNamespaces</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BeforePageDisplay
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration

Extension: BlueSpiceCategoryManager

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Visual tool to manage categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview

Type: BlueSpice
Category: Content Structuring
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

CategoryManager is an administration interface for categories. You can add new categories, move or delete them in a tree structure.

- Overview of all categories.
- Quickly create and assign a new category page.
- Change the category tree using drag & drop.
- Delete a category without editing the individual Wiki articles.
- Navigation item to the page Special:Category_manager.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCategoryManager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>categorymanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special:BlueSpiceCategoryManager</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceChecklist

Overview
Description: Provides checklist functionality
State: stable
Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

The extension Checklist allows inserting checklists and checkboxes for to-do lists with responsibilities and status settings.

The checklist extension inserts:
- single checkbox elements
- checklists based on templates with an unordered list

It is possible to add multiple checkboxes and/or checklists to a page.

Checklist changes are automatically marked as minor changes. This setting can be changed in the Config manager.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceSMWConnector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>checklistmodify</td>
<td>Modify the values of checklist items without editing the wiki page</td>
<td>author, bot, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ChecklistMarkAsMinorEdit</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-checklist-available-options-store
- bs-checklist-tasks
- bs-checklist-template-store

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- ChangeTagsListActive
- ListDefinedTags
- ParserFirstCallInit

Extension: BlueSpiceCloudClient

Overview

- Description: encapsulates all cloud specific functionality
- State: Developer: HalloWelt License: GPL v3
- Dependency: BlueSpice
- Type: BlueSpice Category: Infrastructure
- Edition: BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceCloudClient is only used in the Cloud edition and should encapsulate all cloud-specific functionality.

Usage / features

- Messages/alerts
  - displays messages coming from CIMS (instance management)
  - defines security levels for different audiences
  - users can acknowledge or close messages
• page `Special:InstanceStatus` allows administrators to view the status of their instance as well as past messages

**Technical information**

**Configuration**

**Rights (permissions)**

**Requirements**

ReferencePage requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

**More info**

For a detailed description, visit our help page.

Extension: BlueSpiceConfigManager

**Overview**

| Description | Offers the possibility to admins, to configure the whole wiki from a single special page |
| State: beta | **Dependancy:** BlueSpice |
| Developer: HalloWelt | **License:** GPL-3.0-only |
| Type: BlueSpice | **Category:** Administration |
| Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud |

**Features**

BlueSpiceConfigManager provides a special page that enables managing all global wiki settings in one place.

Once on the special page, all settings will be grouped by logical groups. There are three ways of grouping the settings:

- Feature - grouping by type of functionality setting belongs to (searching, administration...)
- Extension - grouping by the extension the setting is coming from
- Package - grouping by the package extension providing the setting comes from.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Integrates into

Special pages
- BlueSpiceConfigManager

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bluespiceconfigmanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special: BlueSpiceConfigManager</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules
- bs-configmanager-store
- bs-configmanager-tasks

Hooks
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension: BlueSpiceContextMenu

Overview
- **Description:** Provides context menus for various links
- **State:** stable
- **Developer:** HalloWelt
- **Type:** BlueSpice
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

**ContextMenu** replaces the default browser context menu with wiki functions - depending on the context and user permissions.

- Replaces the default browser context menu.
- Can be turned on or off by each individual user.
- Offers different content depending of the type of link that its being opened on and depending on the user permissions.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured in the User preferences, under the tab Appearance:

- Click on right mouse button and pressing CTRL (Normal right mouse button will show default browser menu).
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceContextMenu

Special pages

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-contextmenu-modus</td>
<td>'ctrl'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-contextmenu-tasks

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- GetPreferences

Overview

Description: Provides content based statistics
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Infrastructure
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page
Features

*CountThings* provides a set of tags for counting various metadata in the wiki. This information is displayed on the page as text or in a configurable table, depending on the chosen mode.

Tags made available by this extension are:

- **countarticles**: displays the total number of articles on the wiki
- **countusers**: displays the total number of users registered on the wiki
- **countfiles**: displays the total number of files uploaded to the wiki
- **countcharacters**: available in multiple modes:
  - **Chars**: number of characters on the current page (based on the wiki code, including spaces)
  - **Words**: number of words on the current page
  - **Pages**: number of pages the current article would have if printed/exported
  - **All**: default mode – shows all the information above in a table

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors

Extension: BlueSpiceCustomMenu

**Overview**

**Description**: Provides customizable menus

**State**: stable  **Dependency**: BlueSpice

**Developer**: BlueSpice  **License**: GPL-3.0-only

**Type**: BlueSpice  **Category**: Search and Navigation

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice free, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
View help page

Features

**CustomMenu** is a menu with configurable items. It appears as collapsible menu above the top navigation bar. The HTML output is an unordered list. Menu items can be modified by editing the page [MediaWiki: CustomMenu/Header](https://www.bluespice.com).

Syntax:

* html ID (has to be unique) | target page | label (optional)

The html ID can be used to apply CSS rules in [MediaWiki:Common.css](https://www.bluespice.com).

Examples:

1. A link to the Wiki page 'Intranet':

   ```
   * menuLink1 | Intranet
   ```

   The html ID 'menuLink1' is used to display the menu item, because no label has been specified.

2. A link to the Wiki page 'Intranet'. The visible label is 'Our Intranet':

   ```
   * menuLink1 | Intranet | Our Intranet
   ```

3. A Dropdown with link to the Wiki pages 'Intranet' and 'Demo'. The visible label of the menu is 'Hello World'. The dropdown contains 'Our Intranet' and 'Demo':

   ```
   * Hello World
   ** menuLink1 | Intranet | Our Intranet
   ** demoLink | https://en.demo.bluespice.com | Demo
   ```

   BlueSpiceCustomMenu will be hidden on mobile devices. The width is restricted to the content width. It is limited to one line.

   By default, there are only 2 menu levels (link text and one dropdown). More levels can be set, but it is tested only up to level 3. Further menus may be outside the browser window.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
**Requirements**
- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

**Integrates Into**
- BlueSpiceCustomMenu

**Special pages**

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CustomMenuHeaderNumberOfLevels</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomMenuHeaderNumberOfMainEntries</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomMenuHeaderNumberOfSubEntries</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**
- ArticleDeleteComplete
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- EditFormPreloadText
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- OutputPageBodyAttributes
- PageMoveComplete
- PageSaveComplete

**Overview**
- **Description:** Provides dashboards for users and administrators
- **State:** stable
- **Developer:** HalloWelt
- **License:** GPL-3.0-only
- **Type:** BlueSpice
- **Category:** Reporting
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**View help page**

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

Dashboards consists of an admin and a user dashboard. It provides several portlets a user/admin can choose.

Choose available portlets and integrate them in your dashboard.

Available portlets:
- Assignments
- Calendar
- Most active users (by edits)
- Most edited pages
- Most viewed pages
- My edits
- Number of content pages
- Number of edits
- Number of pages
- Number of users
- RSS feed
- WikiPage (custom portlets)

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- AdminDashboard
- UserDashboard

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dashboards-viewspecialpage-userdashboard</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special:UserDashboard</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-dashboards-userdashboardonlogo</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-dashboards-store
- bs-dashboards-tasks
- bs-dashboards-widgets-tasks

Hooks

- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalPortlets
- BeforePageDisplay
- DeleteAccount
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- PersonalUrls

Skin: BlueSpiceDiscovery

Overview

- **Description**: BlueSpice skin
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: BlueSpice
- **Developer**: Hallo Welt!
- **License**: 
- **Type**: BlueSpice
- **Category**: Skinning
- **Edition**: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

Default skin for BlueSpice 4.1

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceDiscovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LayoutEnabled</td>
<td>'bluespice'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LayoutRenderer</td>
<td>'BlueSpice\Discovery\Renderer\SkinLayoutRenderer::factory'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BsAdapterAjaxPingResult
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- OutputPageBodyAttributes
- SidebarBeforeOutput
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal

Extension: BlueSpiceDistributionConnector

Overview

- Description: Connects BlueSpice to various MediaWiki extensions
- State: stable
- Dependency: BlueSpice
- Developer: HalloWelt
- License: GPL-3.0-only
- Type: BlueSpice
- Category: Infrastructure
- Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceDistributionConnector connects BlueSpice to various MediaWiki extensions.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
Integrates into

- BlueSpiceArticleInfo
- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics
- BlueSpiceSMWConnector
  - VisualEditor
  - Workflows

Special pages

Permissions

Error: String exceeds 1,000 character limit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectConfig</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectForceLogout</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectMigrateUsersByEmail</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectMigrateUsersByUserName</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectUseEmailNameAsUserName</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorOpenIDConnectUseRealNameAsUserName</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorSimpleSAMLphpEmailAttribute</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorSimpleSAMLphpGroupAttributeDelimiter</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorSimpleSAMLphpRealNameAttribute</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorSimpleSAMLphpSyncAllGroupsGroupName</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistributionConnectorSimpleSAMLphpUsernameAttribute</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceDrawioConnector

Overview

Description: Connects BlueSpice to Drawio

State: stable  
Dependency: BlueSpice

Developer: HalloWelt  
License: GPL-3.0-only

Type: BlueSpice  
Category: Infrastructure

Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceManual:Extension/DrawioEditorConnector enables the integration of the extension DrawioEditor into the BlueSpice framework.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 3.3

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUEModulePDFFindFiles
- ImagePageAfterImageLinks

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceEchoConnector

**Overview**

**Description:** Connects BlueSpice with Echo  
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice  
**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only  
**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Infrastructure  
**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

BlueSpiceEchoConnector connects BlueSpice with Echo.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- Echo: *

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceEchoConnector

### Special pages

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| EchoEmailFormatterClasses           | array ( 'plain-text' => 'BlueSpice\EchoConnector\Formatter\EchoPlainTextEmailFormatter',  
|                                     | 'plain-text-digest' => 'BlueSpice\EchoConnector\Formatter\EchoPlainTextDigestEmailFormatter',  
|                                     | 'html' => 'BlueSpice\EchoConnector\Formatter\EchoHTMLEmailFormatter',  
|                                     | 'html-digest' => 'BlueSpice\EchoConnector\Formatter\EchoHtmlDigestEmailFormatter', )  
| EchoHtmlMailTemplateNames          | array ( 'single' => 'SingleMail',  
|                                     | 'digest' => 'Digest',  
|                                     | 'primary_link' => 'PrimaryLink',  
|                                     | 'secondary_link' => 'SecondaryLink', 'digest_list' => 'DigestList', )  

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EchoHtmlMailTemplatePath</td>
<td>'/templates'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForceJobQueueForLargeAudienceThreshold</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UseJobQueueForNotifications</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hooks

- ArticleDeleteComplete
- BSUserManagerAfterAddUser
- EchoGetBundleRules
- EchoGetNotificationTypes
- GetPreferences
- LocalUserCreated
- PageMoveComplete
- PageSaveComplete

Extension: BlueSpiceEmoticons

### Overview

**Description:** Renders emoticons in a text as images

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Rich Articles

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

### Features

Emoticons are converted to small smiley images in reading view.

### Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

#### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
Special pages

Hooks

- OutputPageBeforeHTML

Extension: BlueSpiceExpiry

Overview

Description: Pages can be marked as expired.
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Quality Assurance
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

Expiry marks — after a certain period of time — a chosen article as "obsolete". The article can be updated by editing or by confirming that the article is still up-to-date. Expiry is the ideal basis for an archiving system. Outdated articles can be moved to an archive after being queried.

- An author can add an expiration date to an article.
- The expiry date can automatically be postponed to the future for a specific period of time.
- Several authors: There can only be one expiration date. The user who originally entered the expiration date will be informed of the change.
- There is no limit to the number of expiration dates with respect to users.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceReminder: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceEchoConnector
- BlueSpiceReminder
- BlueSpiceSMWConnector

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Special pages

- Expiry

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expirearticle</td>
<td>Expire pages</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry-delete</td>
<td>Remove expiration from pages</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExpiryEnablePDFWatermark</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpiryEnablePageWatermark</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpiryEnablePrintWatermark</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-expiry-store
- bs-expiry-tasks

Hooks

- BSUEModulePDFBeforeAddingStyleBlocks
- BSUEModulePDFgetPage
- BeforePageDisplay
- BlueSpiceDiscoveryTemplateDataProviderAfterInit
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal
- StandardDialogsRegisterPageInfoPanelModules
- wgQueryPages

Extension: BlueSpiceExportTables

Overview

Description: Allows export of tables to Excel and CSV
State: stable
Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer:HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Export

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
**Overview**
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

ExportTables allows exporting tables on wikipages and grids with tabular data.

**Technical Information**
This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements
- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
  BlueSpiceUEModuleTable2Excel: 4.0

### Integrates into
- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

### Special pages

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExportTablesMenuTargetSelector</td>
<td>‘#mw-content-text table.bs-exportable, .mw-datatable’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay

Extension\: BlueSpiceExtendedFilelist

---

**Overview**

**Description:** Provides a special page to interact with the wiki file repo

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Document Management

---

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com

---

50
Features

The extension **BlueSpiceExtendedFilelist** provides a special page to interact with the wiki file repo. It features a friendly user interface that allows sorting and filtering by a variety of fields.

- ExtendedFileList contains a list with files.
- While typing a search string in the search filter, the number of listed files is reduced.
- If there are many results, these are shown on several pages. The maximum number of results per page can be set.
- Columns with different information can be toggled on and off. The columns can be (ascending /descending).
- Columns can be filtered.
- An upload button allows uploading files.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceExtendedFilelist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFLOVERRIDEStandardFilelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFLPluginModules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• MWStakeCommonUiRegisterSkinSlotComponents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceExtendedSearch

Overview

Description: Elasticsearch search backend
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Search and Navigation
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

ExtendedSearch replaces the default MediaWiki search engine. It is based on ElasticSearch engine, and provides many improvements over the standard MediaWiki search both in terms of quality of indexed content and user interface.

- Search titles.
- Search the full content.
- Search uploaded or linked files (Office documents and PDFs).
- Search image data.
- Search-as-you-type and auto-complete.
- Ignore upper and lower case (case-insensitive).
- Search with the operators AND, OR, NOT.
- Search with wildcards.
- Search for phrases.
- Fuzzy search.
- Search for sentence fragments.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager, under section “ExtendedSearch”. Here wiki administrators can configure:

- external file paths
- layout of the autocomplete box
- language filter
- exclude patterns

Configuration (server)

For boosting by match percent, the following settings are available in the extension itself:

"ESMatchPercentBoostFactor": {
  "description": "How much to boost the result based on the percent of its title taken up by the search term. Set to 0 to disable",
  "public": false,
  "value": "0.5"
}
"ESMatchPercentTitleField": {
Description:

- **ESMatchPercentBoostFactor**: The value here is multiplied by the match percent and by the score of the document. Example: The search term is "Test". The search finds for example "Testpage" and assigns a score of 20 to this result. Your search term matches 50 percent of the found name, so its match factor is 0.5. This factor is then multiplied by the value in this setting (by default 0.5), which gives the total boost factor of 0.25. The final score is calculated as "original score + (original score * boost factor)" => 20 + (20 * 0.25) = 20 + 5 = 25. This means that because your search term matches 50% of the result, it got boosted by the factor of 5.

- **ESMatchPercentTitleField**: Field on which the match analysis is performed. Defaults to nothing, so whatever the search lookup sets. It can be set to "prefixed_text" to calculate match percent on the title with namespace prefix, for example, or to something like "basename" to calculate the match percent only on the page name, without the namespace prefix.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceArticleInfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceExtendedSearch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpicePrivacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceSimpleFarmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceTagCloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- VisualEditor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BSSearchAdmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BSSearchCenter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extendedsearch-search-externalfile</td>
<td>Search for external files</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extendedsearch-search-reprofile</td>
<td>Search for files</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extendedsearch-search-specialpage</td>
<td>Search for special pages</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extendedsearch-search-wikipage</td>
<td>Search for pages</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESAllowIndexingDocumentsWithoutContent</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESAutoRecognizeSubpages</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESAutoSetLangFilter</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESBackendClass</td>
<td>'\BS\ExtendedSearch\Backend'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESBackendHost</td>
<td>'127.0.0.1'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESBackendPort</td>
<td>'9200'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESBackendTransport</td>
<td>'http'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCompactAutocomplete</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESDefaultSearchOperator</td>
<td>'AND'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEnableSearchHistoryTracking</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEnableTypeFilter</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EExternalFilePaths</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```php
array ( 0 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}', 1 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 2 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}', 3 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}', 4 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 5 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}', 6 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}', 7 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 8 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}', 9 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}', 10 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 11 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 12 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 13 => '[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}', 14 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 15 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 16 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 17 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 18 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 19 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 20 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 21 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 22 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 23 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 24 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 25 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 26 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 27 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 28 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 29 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}', 30 => '[0-9]{4}\-[0-9]{2}\-[0-9]{2}' )
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESSearchInRawWikitext</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSubpageMasterFilterPatterns</td>
<td>array()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSubpageMasterFilterUseRootOnly</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESWildcardingOperators</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; '+', 1 =&gt; '&gt;', 2 =&gt; '&gt;', 3 =&gt; '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESWildcardingSeparators</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; ':', 1 =&gt; ':', 2 =&gt; ':', 3 =&gt; ':', 4 =&gt; ':',           )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TagSearchSearchFieldTemplatePath</td>
<td>'/resources/templates'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API Modules**

- bs-extendedsearch-autocomplete
- bs-extendedsearch-query
- bs-extendedsearch-resultrelevance
- bs-extendedsearch-stats
- bs-extendedsearch-triggerupdate
- bs-extendedsearch-type-store
Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUEModulePDFBeforeCreatePDF
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUiRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- UserMergeAccountFields

Extension: BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics

Overview

Description: Statistics module for BlueSpice
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Reporting
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free (deactivated)

View help page

Features

ExtendedStatistics provides an analytic view of many relevant parameters on the wiki, providing wiki administrators better insight into the usage of the wiki.

ExtendedStatistics can be accessed from the page Special:ExtendedStatistics.

It offers analysis of many aspects of wiki, like:

- Number of users.
- Number of pages.
- Edits per user.
- Search queries and more.

This data can be filtered:

- By defining the period (from and to date).
- Granulation (interval to show on diagram - day, week, month, year).
- Type (absolute, aggregate and list modes).
- Additional filters depending of the data being represented.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured with the Config manager, under ExtendedStatistics. Here, wiki administrators can configure:

- the users to exclude from statistical analysis
- the maximum number of interval steps
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics

### Special pages

- AggregatedStatistic
- ExtendedStatistics

### Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extendedstatistics-viewspecialpage-aggregated</td>
<td>Access the special page Special:AggregatedStatistic</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistic-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to extended statistic</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StatisticsAvailableGrains</td>
<td>array ( 'Y' =&gt; 'bs-statistics-year', 'm' =&gt; 'bs-statistics-month', 'W' =&gt; 'bs-statistics-week', 'd' =&gt; 'bs-statistics-day', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatisticsExcludeUsers</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'WikiSysop', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatisticsMaxNumberOfIntervals</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatisticsSnapshotStoreType</td>
<td>'database'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### API Modules

- bs-statistics-available-diagrams-store
- bs-statistics-search-options-store
- bs-statistics-tasks
Hooks

- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates

Extension:\ BlueSpiceFilterableTables

Overview

Description: Provides a filterable content tables
State: stable Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: Patric Wirth License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

FilterableTables offers the ability to filter regular content tables in wiki pages. To add filterability to a table, a CSS class “filterable” is added to the table.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay

Extension\: BlueSpiceFlaggedRevsConnector

**Overview**

*Description:* Adds support for FlaggedRevs to a range of other extensions.

*State:* stable  
*Dependency:* BlueSpice

*Developer:* HalloWelt  
*License:* GPL-3.0-only

*Type:* BlueSpice  
*Category:* Infrastructure

*Edition:* BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- FlaggedRevs: *

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics
  - BlueSpicePrivacy
  - BlueSpiceReview
- BlueSpiceSMWConnector
  - Workflows

**Special pages**

- QMOverview

**Permissions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>autoreview</td>
<td>Have one's own edits automatically marked as &quot;checked&quot;</td>
<td>bot, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autoreviewrestore</td>
<td>Auto-review on rollback</td>
<td>bot, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moveable</td>
<td>Move pages with stable versions</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>review</td>
<td>Mark revisions as being “checked”</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stablesettings</td>
<td>Configure how the stable version is selected and displayed</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unreviewedpages</td>
<td>View the list of unreviewed pages</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validate</td>
<td>Mark revisions as being “quality”</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorBookshelfShowNoFR</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorBookshelfShowNoStable</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorBookshelfShowStable</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorDraftGroups</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; 'user',)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorFlaggedPagesStore</td>
<td>'BlueSpice\FlaggedRevsConnector\Data\FlaggedPages\Store'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorFlaggedRevsHandleIncludes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorIndexStableOnly</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorPageApprovedReminderDelay</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorStabilizeSMWPropertyValues</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorUEModulePDFShowFRTag</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevsConnectorautoDeleteWorkflow</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API Modules**

- bs-flaggedpages-store

**Hooks**

- ArticleContentOnDiff
- ArticleViewHeader
- BSExtendedSearchRepoFileGetRepoFile
- BSExtendedSearchWikipageFetchRevision
- BeforePageDisplay
- BeforeParserFetchTemplateAndtitle

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceFoundation

Overview
Description: Makes MediaWiki enterprise ready
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Infrastructure
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension BlueSpiceFoundation is the interface between BlueSpice and Mediawiki. It provides basic functions for the individual BlueSpice extensions.

If you install any BlueSpice extension in a MediaWiki environment - that is outside of BlueSpice free or BlueSpice pro - the reference information for the extension will indicate if it requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- ExtJSBase: 1.31
- OOJSPlus: 0.2
Integrates into
- BlueSpicePrivacy

Special pages
- SpecialCredits
- WikiAdmin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreditsTranslation</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; 'Siebrand Mazeland', 1 =&gt; 'Raimond Spekking', 2 =&gt; 'Stephan Muggli', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultAnonImage</td>
<td>'resources/bluespice/images/bs-user-anon-image.png'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultGroupImage</td>
<td>'resources/bluespice/images/bs-group-default-image.png'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultUserImage</td>
<td>'resources/bluespice/images/bs-user-default-image.png'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com

### Name | Value
--- | ---
ExtensionAttributeRegistryOverrides | array ()
LessVars | array ()
MaintenanceUserName | 'BSMaintenance'
PermissionConfig | array ()
PingOnInit | false
RunJobsTriggerHandlerOptions | array ( '*' => array ( 'basetime' => array ( 0 => 1, 1 => 0, 2 => 0, ), 'once-a-week-day' => 'sunday', ), )
UIPermissionBlacklist | array ( 0 => 'reupload', 1 => 'reupload-shared', 2 => 'minoredit', 3 => 'deletedhistory', 4 => 'editinterface', 5 => 'importupload', 6 => 'patrol', 7 => 'autopatrol', 8 => 'proxyunbannable', 9 => 'trackback', 10 => 'unwatchedpages', 11 => 'autoconfirmed', 12 => 'upload_by_url', 13 => 'ipblock-exempt', 14 => 'blockemail', 15 => 'purge', 16 => 'emailconfirmed', 17 => 'nominornewtalk', )

### API Modules
- bs-adminuser-store
- bs-category-store
- bs-category-treestore
- bs-categorylinks-store
- bs-filebackend-store
- bs-group-store
- bs-interwiki-store
- bs-js-var-config
- bs-linker
- bs-ping-tasks
- bs-recentchanges-store
- bs-task
- bs-templatelinks-store
- bs-titlequery-store
- bs-upload-license-store
- bs-user-store
- bs-watchlist-store
- bs-wikipage-store
- bs-wikipage-tasks
- bs-wikisubpage-treestore

### Hooks
- ArticleDeleteComplete
- BeforePageDisplay
- BeforeParserFetchTemplateAndTitle
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- ExtensionTypes
- HtmlPageLinkRendererEnd
- LinkerMakeMediaLinkFile
Extension: BlueSpiceGroupManager

**Overview**

**Description:** Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting user groups and their rights

**State:** stable

**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt

**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice

**Category:** Administration

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

**Features**

**GroupManager** allows to create new groups, and to edit and delete existing groups.

Using the group concept, you can soften the wiki principle to work with a more granular permissions model. Using groups, administrators can assign different permissions to users. For example, a group can have read permissions, but no edit permissions. Use the group concept wisely, since otherwise the cooperative dynamic suffers.

With the Group manager, you can:

- create groups
- edit groups
- delete groups (system groups cannot be deleted or edited)

Users are assigned to groups in the User manager. Permissions are assigned to groups in the Permission manager.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- GroupManager

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupmanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special: GroupManager</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-groupmanager

Hooks

- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension: BlueSpiceHideTitle

Overview

Description: Adds the magic word `\"UNIQ--nowiki-00000214-QINU\"` to hide the title of the page

State: stable  
Developer: HalloWelt  
Type: BlueSpice  
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Dependency: BlueSpice  
License: GPL-3.0-only  
Category: Rich Articles

Features

HideTitle enables hiding of the title on the page, if it's necessary.

To hide a page's title, use `__HIDETITLE__` anywhere in its source code.

Changing an existing article's title completely is not possible that way, but you can move the article to have the correct title.
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

### Special pages

### Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- BeforePageDisplay
- GetDoubleUnderscoreIDs

Extension: BlueSpiceInsertCategory

#### Overview
- **Description:** Dialog to enter a category link
- **State:** stable
- **Dependency:** BlueSpice
- **Developer:** HalloWelt
- **License:** GPL-3.0-only
- **Type:** BlueSpice
- **Category:** Editor
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

### Features

**InsertCategory** allows to add categories to a page in view mode or in visual edit mode.

This extension is in use in the page information flyout, in the title section and in the multi-upload dialog.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager, under section "Insert category". Here wiki administrators can configure:

- whether to set the page categories as default in the file upload dialog
- whether to insert a category with its parent category
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpiceArticleInfo

**Special pages**

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InsertCategoryUploadPanelIntegration</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertCategoryWithParents</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal

**Overview**

**Description:** Dialog to upload files and insert a file link

**State:** stable

**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt

**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice

**Category:** Editor

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
Features

InsertFile extends the Insert media dialog of VisualEditor, providing an advanced interface for inserting files and images in the page. It offers direct file upload from the edit mode.

- Search for uploaded files and insert them.
- Filter files with a search box. Filtering files by namespace is possible, but requires the extension NSFileRepo.
- Upload a new file, assign categories and insert it.
- Configure file link parameters before inserting the file link of page: Set a caption for the link and choose a link type (link to media page or direct download link).

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-insertfile-license-store

Extension: BlueSpiceInsertLink

Overview

- **Description:** Dialog box to enter a link
- **State:** stable
- **Developer:** HalloWelt
- **License:** GPL-3.0-only
- **Type:** BlueSpice
- **Category:** Editor
- **Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free (deactivated)

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**BlueSpiceInsertLink** offers a dialogue to insert links without using wiki code.

Links are inserted from the menu item *Link* in the visual editor toolbar.

Users can link the following targets:

- other wiki pages (with autocomplete function)
- external websites
- files uploaded to the wiki
- files on a network drive

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• InsertLinkFileChooserJNLP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InsertLinkAllowUnMapped</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertLinkEnableJava</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertLinkFilesystemMap</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- **BeforePageDisplay**
Overview

Description: Adds a dialog allowing the insertion of magic words and tags
State: stable      Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice      Category: Editor
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

InsertMagic provides a dialog for inserting Magic Words in VisualEditor.

You can open the dialog box in visual and source editing modes from the editing toolbar. A selection of tags and magic words is offered. After inserting a tag on the page, further parameters can be set.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- VisualEditor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- bs-insertmagic-data-store</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BeforePageDisplay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extension: BlueSpiceInsertTemplate

Overview
Description: provides a dialog interface to add and modify templates in edit mode. A preview can be shown.
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

BlueSpiceInsertTemplate extension provides a dialog interface to add and modify templates in edit mode. A preview can be shown.

- Integrates into Extension:BlueSpiceVisualEditor
- Integrates into Extension:BlueSpiceExtendedEditBar

Extension: BlueSpiceInterWikiLinks

Overview
Description: Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting interwiki links.
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension InterWikiLinks simplifies linking to other wikis. Through this extension, administrators can create the abbreviations for different external wikis using a special page.

Usage / features

This extension provides the following functionality:

- access to the page Special:InterWikiLinks
- add new interwikilinks
- delete interwikilink entries
- assign URLs to interwiki link entries
- sort entries
- export entries
Technical information

Interwikilinks are saved in the Mediawiki table *interwiki*. An Interwikilink essentially consists of assigning a link name (prefix) to an URL. Keep in mind that the link name must be only one word.

Configuration

This extension offers no configurations.

Rights (permissions)

Users must have the *interwiki-viewspecialpage* permission to view the list of interwiki links. This permission is by default assigned to the roles *editor*, *admin*, and *maintenanceadmin*. To edit the list, users need *wikiadmin* permissions. This permission is by default assigned to the roles *admin* and *maintenanceadmin*.

Requirements

InterWikiLinks requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

More info

For detailed description and usage, visit our help page.

Demo

Try inserting interwiki links in our BlueSpiceDemo.

Extension: BlueSpiceInterwikiSearch

**Overview**

**Description:** Simultaneous search in multiple wikis

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** BlueSpice  

**Developer:** HalloWelt  **License:** GPL v3  

**Type:** BlueSpice  **Category:** -  

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)  

View help page

Features

**InterwikiSearch** allows simultaneously searching other BlueSpice 3 wikis when performing a search on the wiki.

Usage / features

If BlueSpiceInterwikiSearch is enabled and configured on the wiki, every time user performs a search using the Special:SearchCenter, results from other wikis will be shown as well. Results from other wikis will be shown at the top of the page, below the filters, in form of Wiki name (number of results) buttons.

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Technical information

Configuration

To set up this service, wiki administrator must add following settings into LocalSettings.php:

```php
$GLOBALS['bsgBlueSpiceInterwikiSearch']['Wiki_name'] = [
    "name" => "Wiki name", // Will be displayed as the wiki name in the results
    "api-endpoint" => "http://other.wiki.com/api.com",
    "search-on-wiki-url" => "http://other.wiki.com/Special:SearchCenter" // URL to the
    SearchCenter SpecialPage on target wiki
];
```

Template:Box Note

Rights (permissions)

This extension does not provide any additional permissions.

Requirements

This extension requires BlueSpiceFoundation and BlueSpiceExtendedSearch.

More info

For detailed description and usage, visit our help page.

Demo

Try out InterwikiSearch in our BlueSpiceDemo.

Extension: BlueSpiceLatexRenderer

**Overview**

**Description:** Renders LaTeX markup on a Windows server.

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  **License:** GPL v3 only

**Type:** BlueSpice  **Category:** Rich Articles

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension LaTeXRenderer shows math formulas by rendering LaTeX markup as images on a Windows server.
Usage / features

This extension provides the following functionality:

- add a formula in edit mode like
- use the VisualEditor Math menu item to insert complex formulas
- the output of the formula in view mode is a png image

Technical information

This extension corresponds to the Math extension that is used to render LaTeX formulas on a Linux server.

Requirements

This extension requires Apache Tomcat Server.

More info

- Installation instructions

Extension: BlueSpiceMatomoConnector

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Interface between BlueSpice and the Matomo analytics tool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Patric Wirth, Josef Konrad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Dependency           | BlueSpice                                               |
| License              | GPL v3+                                                  |
| Category             | Data Analysis                                           |

Features

BlueSpiceMatomoConnector provides an interface between BlueSpice and the open source Matomo analytics tool.

Usage / Features

This extension allows to add a Matomo URL to the wiki using the wiki’s configuration manager.

Technical information

Configuration

See configuration manager.
Rights (permissions)

To access the configuration manager, users need admin permissions. This extension does not provide any new permissions.

Requirements

BlueSpiceMatomoConnector requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

Extension\: BlueSpiceMultiUpload

Overview

Description: Provides batch uploading of files
State: stable Dependancy: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Administration
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceMultiUpload enables users to seamlessly upload multiple files to the wiki. By clicking on the Upload file link in the main navigation, the operating system's upload dialog opens. Multiple files can be selected.

After confirming the selection of files, a wiki upload dialog appears. Here, it is possible to add additional data such as:

- the namespace to upload to,
- category to attach to the files, and
- file descriptions.

All settings are optional.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrates into
Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BeforePageDisplay
- BeforePageDisplayMobile
- MobileMenu
- ParserFirstCallInit

Extension:\: BlueSpiceNSFileRepoConnector

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Integrates NSFileRepo in a range of BlueSpice Extentions (Requires NSFileRepo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Document Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

NSFileRepoConnector integrates NSFileRepo into a series of BlueSpice extensions (Needs NSFileRepo).

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- NSFileRepo: 1.27

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages
API Modules

- bs-nsfilerepo-connector
- bs-nsfrc-tasks

Hooks

- BSApiExtJSStoreBaseAfterFilterData
- BSApiExtJSStoreBaseBeforePostProcessData
- BSExportFilesBeforeSave
- BSExtendedSearchSearchOptionsAssembleSearchOptions
- BSImportFilesMakeTitle
- BSUEModulePDFFindFiles
- BeforePageDisplay
- ImgAuthBeforeCheckFileExists
- MakeGlobalVariablesScript
- WebDAVGetFilenameFromUrl
- WebDAVUrlProviderGetUrl

Extension: BlueSpiceNamespaceCSS

Overview

Description: Namespace specific styling
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Skinning
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension **NamespaceCSS** allows users to use different CSS styles for different namespaces. This can be useful if you want to visually distinguish between different manuals or parts of your wiki.

It is possible to change the look of the wiki at the namespace level.

The CSS code is written to the contents of the `<namespace name>_css` page. The extension checks at each page call whether there is a CSS page for this namespace. This is then registered as a StyleSheet.

Example: **MediaWiki:User_css** affects all pages that are in the namespace **User**.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- BlueSpiceNamespaceCSSManager

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespaceCSSExcludeNamespaces</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; -2, )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-namespacecss-store

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension: BlueSpiceNamespaceManager

Overview

Description: Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting namespaces

State: stable

Developer: HalloWelt

Type: BlueSpice

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page
Features

NamespaceManager allows to manage all namespaces in the wiki. The NamespaceManager is visible for users with admin permissions. The following actions are possible

- Creating a namespace
- Editing a namespace
- Deleting a namespace
- Turning features for a namespace on or off:
  - Subpages: Activates the use of subpages, which introduce some hierarchical organization into wiki pages.
  - Content namespace: Contents from this namespace will be prioritized in the search results.
  - Category check: Warns users on page save that a page has no associated category.
  - Secured page assignments: Only assigned users can edit pages. By default, only users with reviewer or admin role can assign users. If pages are created by users with only edit rights, they cannot edit the new page after saving it unless they are later assigned to that page.
- Page templates: allows page templates to be used.
- Rating: displays a star-based rating option with the page title.
- Recommendations: displays a recommendations icon next to the page title.
- Read Confirmation: users that are assigned to this page need to confirm when they have read the page.
- Approval: creates draft and approved versions of pages.
- Sorting, filtering, and exporting of the table grid

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespaceManager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespaceManager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>namespacesmanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special:NSpaceManager</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespaceManagerNsOffset</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-namespace-store
- bs-namespace-tasks

Hooks

- BSMigrateSettingsSaveNewSettings
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration

Extension: BlueSpicePageAccess

Overview

Description: Controls access on page level
State: stable
Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Security
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpicePageAccess allows only a certain user group access to the page.

The restriction is achieved by inserting the tag pageaccess on a page. Access restriction per page is done on a group basis. "Access" here means all actions, including read and edit. To avoid that this mechanism accidentally blocks access for all users, users in the group "sysop" always have access to the page.

Example: <bs:pageaccess groups="editor" />
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- PageAccess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pageaccess-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the special page Special:PageAccess</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageAccessBlockableActions</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'read', 1 =&gt; 'edit', 2 =&gt; 'delete', 3 =&gt; 'move', )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-pageaccess-store

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- PageContentSave

Extension: BlueSpicePageAssignments
Features

PageAssignments allows to assign pages to single users or user groups. Assigned users are notified about assignment changes via email or internal notifications.

- Assign responsible users to a page.
- Assign individual users or groups.
- The responsible editor(s) for the page can be viewed in the flyout “Page assignments” in the quality management tools.
- Users can view their assignments on the page Special:PageAssignments.
- Users with admin, maintenanceadmin or reviewer rights can manage all assignments on the page Special:ManagePageAssignments.

Display assignments in the title section

The page assignments can be displayed in the title section of the page. Activate this page assignments display in LocalSettings.php (or in the php file in the d.settings folder):

```php
$GLOBALS['bsgBlueSpiceCalummaPageHeaderBeforeContentEnabledProviders'] = ['pageheader-assignments'];
```

Set the limit:

```php
$GLOBALS['bsgPageAssignmentsPageHeaderLimit'] = 25;
```

Assign all users (with option to exclude some users)

To activate the option to assign all users to a page, a group everyone can be created. For this, the following code needs to be set in `<bluepsic-installationpath>/extensions/BlueSpicePageAssignments/extension.json`:

```json
"PageAssignmentsActivatedTypes": {
  "value": [
    "user",
    "group",
    "everyone"
  ]
},
```

This allows users to add the group everyone to a page assignment. Individual users can be excluded from the assignment by creating the file MediaWiki:PageAssignments-everyone-blacklist. Users can be added to this blacklist with using line breaks.
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics
- BlueSpicePageAssignments
  - BlueSpicePrivacy
  - BlueSpiceSMWConnector

Special pages

- ManagePageAssignments
- PageAssignments

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pageassignable</td>
<td>Appear in the list of assignable users</td>
<td>reader, admin, author, editor, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pageassignments</td>
<td>Edit the assignments of a page</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsActivatedTypes</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'user', 1 =&gt; 'group', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsLockdownGroups</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'user', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsPageHeaderLimit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsSecureEnabledNamespaces</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsSecureRemoveRightList</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'edit' , )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsTarget</td>
<td>'title'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageAssignmentsUseAdditionalPermissions</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>echo-subscriptions-email-bs-pageassignments-action-cat</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>echo-subscriptions-web-bs-pageassignments-action-cat</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API Modules**

- bs-mypageassignment-store
- bs-pageassignable-store
- bs-pageassignment-store
- bs-pageassignment-tasks

**Hooks**

- ArticleDeleteComplete
- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BSBookshelfBookManager
- BSBookshelfManagerGetBookDataRow
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSGroupManagerGroupDeleted
- BSGroupManagerGroupNameChanged
- BSUEModulePDFcollectMetaData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- BSUserManagerAfterDeleteUser
- BSUserManagerAfterSetGroups
- BeforePageDisplay
- BlueSpiceDiscoveryTemplateDataProviderAfterInit
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- EchoGetDefaultNotifiedUsers
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- MergeAccountFromTo
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration
- PageMoveComplete

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpicePageFormsConnector

**Overview**

**Description:** Integrates PageForms extension into BlueSpice

**State:** stable

**Developer:** HalloWelt

**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

The extension **BlueSpicePageFormsConnector** integrates the extension Page Forms in BlueSpice.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- PageForms: 5.1

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceSaferEdit

### Special pages

### Hooks

- **BeforePageDisplay**
Extension: BlueSpicePageTemplates

Overview
Description: Displays a list of templates marked as page templates
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Content Structuring
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpicePageTemplates allows users to create new pages from predefined templates to start with a basic page structure.

- Create a template (with headers, categories, boxes and other content) in the template namespace.
- Create a page template using the special page Special_PageTemplatesAdmin give the page template a name and a description.
- Each template should be assigned a template from the "Template" namespace that represents the structure of a document.
- Page templates can be assigned to a particular namespace, so that a certain template will only appear when creating pages in that namespace.
- The page template is shown as a choice when a new page is created.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on the page Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager, under "Page templates". Here, wiki administrators can:

- Force a target namespace for the page that was created from the template
- Hide default templates

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- PageTemplatesAdmin
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pagetemplatesadmin-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the Special:PageTemplatesAdmin special page, where page templates can be managed</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageTemplatesExcludeNs</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt;-2, 1 =&gt;-1, 2 =&gt;6, 3 =&gt;7, 4 =&gt;8, 5 =&gt;9, 6 =&gt;10, 7 =&gt;11, 8 =&gt;14, 9 =&gt;15, )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageTemplatesForceNamespace</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageTemplatesHideDefaults</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageTemplatesHideIfNotInTargetNs</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-pagetemplates-store
- bs-pagetemplates-tasks

Hooks

- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- HtmlPageLinkRendererBegin
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonURegisterSkinSlotComponents
- MediaWikiPerformAction
- MessagesPreLoad
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration

Overview

Description: Provides a personalized list of the last visited pages
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Personalization
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page
Features

PagesVisited creates a list of a user's recently visited pages.

- Adds a menu item for last visited pages in the BlueSpice Personal navigation menu.
- Users can also add a tag into any page to create a list of pages they have visited.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWhoIsOnline: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpicePermissionManager

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Administration interface for editing user rights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

View help page

Features

BlueSpicePermissionManager offers an easy and user-friendly way to manage user permissions on the wiki.
PermissionManager is for managing rights or permissions at a group and namespace level:

- Assignment of permissions to a user group.
- Display of permissions inherited from groups in the permissions hierarchy.
- Display of permissions blocked by another group.
- Assignment of permissions on a wiki level (applies to all pages in all namespaces) and on per-namespace basis, meaning that a user group can have certain permission in one namespace but still be denied the same permission in another namespace.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on [Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager], under section "Permission manager". Here wiki administrators can configure:

- Backup limit: Defines, how many backups, which are created every time the permission settings are saved, are stored.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpicePermissionManager

**Special pages**

- PermissionManager

**Permissions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>permissionmanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the Special:PermissionManager special page</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PermissionManagerActivePreset</td>
<td>'custom'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PermissionManagerAllowedPresets</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'public', 1 =&gt; 'protected', 2 =&gt; 'private', 3 =&gt; 'custom', )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview

Description: Embed a media player on a page.
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpice Player is a video player that enables you to play all the usual HTML5 video formats in your wiki.

- Activated with the `<bs: showtime>Video.mp4 </showtime>` tag
- Settings:
  - change the size
  - start the video immediately (autoplay)
  - play the video in a loop
- Supported formats: mp4, ogv, flv and webm
- It is possible to include multiple videos on one page
- In IE and flv, the HTML5 player falls back to a Flash version (default in VideoJS)
- For compatibility reasons, `bs: jwplayer` is also supported as a tag

In the user settings (Special:Preferences) under Appearance, users can set if the videos should start automatically.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.31.0

Integrates into

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ShowtimePrefHeight</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowtimePrefWidth</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-showtime-pref-autostart</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- GetPreferences

Extension: BlueSpicePrivacy

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Management page for user privacy settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

The extension **Privacy** allows users to maintain their privacy and enables site maintainers to comply with the GDPR.

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Users can:

- Request anonymization: The requests are directed to a site administrator for approval. If approved, the user is anonymized by the system.
- Request removal: The requests are directed to a site administrator for approval. If approved, the user is deleted from the system with all their data.
- Retrieve all data stored about them in the system.
- Give and revoke consent to the privacy policy.

It allows site administrators to:

- Manage anonymisation and deletion requests.
- Get an overview of the privacy policy and cookie consent of all users.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePrivacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyAdmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyCenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyConsent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bs-privacy-admin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyConsentTypes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### API Modules

- bs-privacy
- bs-privacy-get-all-consents
- bs-privacy-get-requests

### Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- OutputPageParserOutput
- PersonalUrls
- SpecialPageBeforeExecute
-WebResponseSetCookie

---

**Overview**

**Description:** General interface between MediaWiki extensions and BlueSpice pro.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyCookieAcceptMandatory</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyCookieConsentProvider</td>
<td>'native-mw'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyDeleteUsername</td>
<td>'DeletedUser'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyEnableRequests</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyPrivacyPolicyMandatory</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrivacyRequestDeadline</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** Hallo Welt!  
**License:** GPL v3 only

**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

---

**Features**

**BlueSpiceProDistributionConnector** connects BlueSpice pro to various MediaWiki extensions.

**Extension:** BlueSpiceQrCode
Overview

Description: Displays a QR code with a link to the current page in the toolbar.
State: stable
Developer: Josef Konrad
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceQrCode adds a QR code to every content page to enable easy opening of the page on mobile devices.

The QR code added by this extension is located in the page tools. Scanning and opening the URL provided by this QR code will open the page currently being viewed.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec

Extension\: BlueSpiceRSSFeeder

Overview

Description: An extension to output valid RSS for every extension, which has a buildRss-function
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

The extension BlueSpiceRSSFeeder introduces a special page that provides RSS feeds for many aspects of the wiki.

Feeds about the following changes are available from the special page RSSFeeder:

- Recent changes
- Own contributions
- A given wiki page
- Namespace
- Category
- Watchlist

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceRSSFeeder

### Special pages

- RSSFeeder

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSUrlNumberOfAllowedRedirects</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSUrlWhitelist</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### API Modules

- bs-rss-standards-pages-store
- bs-rssfeeder-tasks
Hooks

- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalPortlets
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- TitleReadWhitelist

Extension: BlueSpiceRating

Overview

Description: Provides a rating system
State: stable
Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Communication
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceRating enables users to rate a wiki page with up to five stars or to recommend the page. In the Namespace manager, wiki administrators can configure in which namespaces ratings or recommendations should be activated.

Rating

Users select a number of stars to provide their rating. Users can change their assessment at any time, by choosing less or more stars. The average evaluation as well as the number of assessments are displayed.

If a user rates the page multiple times, only the first assessment is counted. Subsequent ratings only change the average evaluation, but not the number of assessments.

Recommendation

Users click on a recommendation link to make the recommendation. Users can change their assessment at any time by recommending the page or by retracting their recommendation.

If a user recommends the page multiple times, only one recommendation is counted.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpicePrivacy
- BlueSpiceRating

Special pages

- Rating
- Recommendations

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rating-archive</td>
<td>Remove votes from pages</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rating-read</td>
<td>Read ratings on pages</td>
<td>admin, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rating-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>View pages which are protected with the &quot;Rating-Viewspecialpage&quot; right</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rating-write</td>
<td>Vote on pages</td>
<td>author, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RatingArticleEnabledNamespaces</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RatingArticleLikeEnabledNamespaces</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-rating-tasks
- bs-ratingarticle-store
- bs-ratingarticlename-like-store
Hooks

- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BSMigrateSettingsFromDeviatingNames
- BSMigrateSettingsSetNewSettings
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetDoubleUnderscoreIDs
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration
- UserMergeAccountFields

Extension: BlueSpiceReadConfirmation

Overview

Description: Extension to collect read confirmations for a page
State: stable Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Quality Assurance
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

ReadConfirmation asks for confirmation that a page has been read by users who have a page assignment for that page.

When the feature is enabled for a namespace through the NamespaceManager, users who are assigned to a page see a checkbox at the top of the page. By clicking the checkbox, they confirm that the page has been read.

Page approval and read confirmation

If a namespace has the feature Approval activated at the same time, the read confirmation is triggered if a new draft page has been created. This can be changed server-side using LocalSettings.php. If a read confirmation should be triggered after the page has been approved and not when the draft is created, the following setting needs to exist:

```
$GLOBALS['bsgReadConfirmationMechanism'] = "\BlueSpice\FlaggedRevsConnector\ReadConfirmation\Mechanism\PageApproved::factory";
```

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpicePageAssignments: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpicePrivacy

**Special pages**

**Permissions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>readconfirmationremind</td>
<td>Remind users that they have to confirm to have read the page</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism</td>
<td>'BlueSpice\ReadConfirmation\Mechanism\NonMinorEdit::factory'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API Modules**

- bs-readconfirmation-tasks

**Hooks**

- BSApiExt\SSStoreBaseBeforePostProcessData
- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BSPageAssignmentsManager
- BSPageAssignmentsOverview
- BSPageStoreDataProviderBeforeAppendRow
- BeforePageDisplay
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration
- PageSaveComplete
Extension: BlueSpiceReaders

Overview
Description: Creates a list of the people who read a page
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Data Analysis
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension Readers displays the readers of a wiki page to users with admin rights.
- Displays the readers of a page in the page information flyout of the page tools.
- The special page Special:Readers/PageTitle creates a list of all readers of a page along with the user name and the date of the last visit.

Wiki administrators can set the number of readers to be shown in the page information flyout in the Config manager.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceArticleInfo
- BlueSpicePrivacy

Special pages

- Readers
- RevisionReaders
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>viewreaders</td>
<td>View readers of a page</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viewrevisionreaders</td>
<td>View readers of single page revisions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ReadersCleanData</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadersCleanDataTTL</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadersNamespaceBlacklist</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; 6, 1 =&gt; 7, 2 =&gt; 8, 3 =&gt; 9, 4 =&gt; 14, 5 =&gt; 15, )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadersNumOfReaders</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-readers-data-store
- bs-readers-page-readers-store
- bs-readers-revision-readers-store
- bs-readers-tasks
- bs-readers-users-store

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal
- StandardDialogsRegisterPageInfoPanelModules
- UserMergeAccountFields

Overview

Description: Gives the user the opportunity to create reminders.
State: stable
Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Quality Assurance
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page
Features

The extension **Reminder** allows users to keep track of pages by adding a notification date for themselves or for other users.

- Set a reminder date for yourself or for other users
- Make the date a recurring event
- View and manage a list of your personal reminders
- View a filterable list of all reminders on the wiki

In the user preferences, users can set if and how they want to be notified a week before the event and on the day of the event.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - MediaWiki: 1.35.0
| - BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - BlueSpiceEchoConnector
|   - BlueSpicePrivacy
|   - BlueSpiceReminder |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Reminder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remminereditall</td>
<td>Edit others reminders</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-reminder-forns</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bs-reminder-oncreate</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
### Name | Value
--- | ---
bs-reminder-period | 6
echo-subscriptions-email-notification-bs-reminder-cat | 1
echo-subscriptions-web-notification-bs-reminder-cat | 1

**API Modules**

- bs-reminder-store
- bs-reminder-tasks

**Hooks**

- BSUserManagerAfterDeleteUser
- BeforePageDisplay
- BlueSpiceDiscoveryTemplateDataProviderAfterInit
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- PageSaveComplete
- PersonalUrls
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal
- StandardDialogsRegisterPageInfoPanelModules
- UserMergeAccountFields

**Extension**: BlueSpiceSMWConnector

**Overview**

- **Description**: Integrates SemanticMediaWiki into BlueSpice
- **State**: beta
- **Dependency**: BlueSpice
- **Developer**: HalloWelt
- **License**: GPL-3.0-only
- **Type**: BlueSpice
- **Category**: Infrastructure
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

This extension provides the tar package builder and some custom functions.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceBookshelfUI
- BlueSpiceExtendedSearch
- BlueSpiceSMWConnector

Special pages

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>createclass</td>
<td>Create new &quot;classes&quot; of pages</td>
<td>admin, author, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editrestrictedfields</td>
<td>Edit restricted form fields</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geocode</td>
<td>Geocode</td>
<td>admin, author, editor, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smw-admin</td>
<td>Access to administration tasks (Semantic MediaWiki)</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viewedittab</td>
<td>View &quot;Edit&quot; tab for pages editable by form</td>
<td>admin, editor, maintenanceadmin, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESSMWPropertyFilter</td>
<td>array ('type' =&gt; 'blacklist', 'props' =&gt; array ()), )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UModuleNamePDFsmwProperties</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-smw-connector-ask-store
- bs-smw-connector-smw-property-store
- bs-smw-connector-tree-ask-store

Hooks

- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview

**Description:** Provides warnings if other users are editing the page

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  **License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice  **Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

**SaferEdit** automatically saves a page at predetermined intervals while users are in edit mode.

This extension provides a built-in browser confirmation dialog when leaving a page without unsaved changes.

Administrators can set the default recovery interval and whether to show the name of the current editor in the **Config Manager**.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

### Integrates into

- BlueSpicePrivacy
- BlueSpiceSaferEdit
Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SaferEditInterval</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SaferEditShowNameOfEditingUser</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- BsAdapterAjaxPingResult
- EditPage::showEditForm:initial
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MergeAccountFromTo
- PageSaveComplete

Extension\: BlueSpiceSignHere

Overview

Description: Provides a tag to quickly add a signature to a page
State: stable  
Developer: HalloWelt  
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  
Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**BlueSpiceSignHere** allows you to quickly sign off a wiki page. It enhances and automates the built-in MediaWiki functions that allows users to leave their signature on the page.

SignHere adds the tag `<bs:signhere />` to a wiki page.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Integrates into

- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- ParserFirstCallInit

Extension: BlueSpiceSmartList

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Displays the last five changes of the wiki in a list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

View help page

Features

BlueSpiceSmartList introduces various tags that can be placed on any page to show a list of the most relevant pages based on different criteria.

The tag newbies shows the latest added user accounts. The toplist tag shows the most popular content pages.

The tag smartlist accepts the following parameters:

- categories to show
- whether to show comments
- number of results
- namespace
- sort order
- time period
- show minor changes
- show page title with namespace
- only show new pages
- show page content
- maximum length of the title (in characters)
- maximum length of the page content (in characters).
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• VisualEditor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### API Modules

- bs-smartlist-tasks

### Hooks

- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsAdminDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalConfig
- BSDashboardsUserDashboardPortalPortlets
- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors

### Extension: BlueSpiceSocial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Base extension for social extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State:</strong> stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developer:</strong> HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong> BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong> BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[View help page](#)
Features

**BlueSpiceSocial** is a group of extensions that add social media features to the wiki. This allows users to quickly communicate on the wiki and to express their opinions on pages more easily. [Template:Box Note]

BlueSpiceSocial provides the architecture for all Social extensions. It contains base classes, SourceTitle namespace, SocialEntity ContentModel, notifications, etc.

This extension is required by all Social extensions. Without another Social extension (e.g., BlueSpiceSocialBlog), this extension has no effect.

The following Social extensions are available:

- SocialArticleActions
- SocialBlog
- SocialComments
- SocialMicroBlog
- SocialProfile
- SocialRating
- SocialResolve
- SocialTags
- SocialTimelineUpdate
- SocialTopics
- SocialWatch
- SocialWikiPage

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceExtendedSearch: 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceExtendedSearch
  - BlueSpicePrivacy

Special pages

- Activities
- Timeline
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-deleteothers</td>
<td>Delete others entries</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social-editothers</td>
<td>Edit others entries</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social-source</td>
<td>View the source page</td>
<td>maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SocialCanHaveChildrenBlacklist</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialRenderCacheEntityBlacklist</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialUseRenderCache</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-social-datedisplaymode</td>
<td>'age'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bs-social-warnonleave</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>echo-subscriptions-web-bs-social-entity-cat</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-social-tasks
- bs-socialentity-store
- bs-socialtitlequery-store

Hooks

- BSEntityDeleteComplete
- BSEntitySaveComplete
- BSRSSFeederBeforeGetRecentChanges
- BSUEModulePDFBeforeAddingStyleBlocks
- BeforeEchoEventInsert
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChangesListSpecialPageStructuredFilters
- GetPreferences
- HtmlPageLinkRendererEnd

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: BlueSpiceSocialBlog

**Overview**

**Description:** Blog entity for BlueSpiceSocial  
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice  
**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only  
**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Communication  
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

**Features**

**BlueSpiceSocialBlog** provides the SocialEntity type *blog*. Template:Box Note

The extension BlueSpiceSocialBlog is the basis for the *Special:Blog* page. In every new wiki installation, this page is linked directly from the main navigation. Customized blog views can be added to a wiki page using the `<bs: timeline />` tag.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MediaWiki: 1.35.0  
| BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0  
| BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-blog</td>
<td>Create and edit blogs</td>
<td>editor, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social-blog-comment</td>
<td>Comment on blogs</td>
<td>commenter, editor, admin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSocialUseBlogTeaser</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialBlogPreloadTitle</td>
<td>'Template: Blog'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- SkinBuildSidebar

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bsgSocialBlogPreloadTitle</td>
<td>article that is used as preload for SocialEntities of type blog</td>
<td>str</td>
<td>Template: Blog</td>
<td>LocalSettings.php</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bsgBSSocialUseBlogTeaser</td>
<td>use a teaser-text system for SocialEntities of type blog</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>ConfigManager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceSocialComments

Overview

- **Description:** Comment functionality for BlueSpiceSocial
- **State:** stable  
- **Dependency:** BlueSpice
- **Developer:** HalloWelt  
- **License:** GPL-3.0-only
- **Type:** BlueSpice  
- **Category:** Communication
- **Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**BlueSpiceSocialComments** provides the SocialEntity of type comment. Template:Box Note

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Social entities of type *comment* are automatically displayed with other social entities as a drop-down area by clicking on "Comments".

Not every SocialEntity can be commented (e.g., profiles). This is defined by the system or by a corresponding customization.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
  
BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

### Integrates into

### Special pages

### User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>echo-subscriptions-web-bs-social-comment-cat</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hooks

- BSEntityConfigAttributeDefinitions
- BSEntityGetFullData
- BSSocialEntityListInitialized
- BSSocialEntityOutputRenderAfterContent
- BSSocialModuleDepths

### Input fields in dialogs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type/Values</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Content of the comment</td>
<td>Wikitext or reduced VisualEditor, no full parser access</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Configuration**

In their preferences, users can define if and how they are notified about comments on watched entities.

**Extension**: BlueSpiceSocialMicroBlog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong>: Microblog functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State</strong>: stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developer</strong>: HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>License</strong>: GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong>: BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong>: Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition</strong>: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

**SocialMicroBlog** provides the SocialEntity of type *microblog*. Template:Box Note

Microblog posts can be created on Special:Timeline by clicking the "plus" button. In contrast to blog posts, microblog post have no title, but consist only of their content.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special pages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commenter, editor, admin,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Input fields in dialogs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type/Values</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Content of the comment</td>
<td>Wikitext or reduced VisualEditor, no full parser access</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extension**: BlueSpiceSocialProfile

---

**Overview**

**Description**: Profile entity for BlueSpiceSocial

**State**: stable

**Dependency**: BlueSpice

**Developer**:HalloWelt

**License**: GPL-3.0-only

**Type**: BlueSpice

**Category**: Communication

**Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

---

### Features

**BlueSpiceSocialProfile** provides the SocialEntity of type profile. Furthermore, the user page is converted into a complete user profile. *Template:* **Box Note**

- the user page is converted into a complete user profile
- the content of the original user page is also shown as a description field below the profile section
- provides the page **Special:SocialProfiles**
- a user profile can be included in a page with the tag `<bs:socialentityprofile username="Testuser" rendertype="Short" />`
- users can update their profile information and upload a profile picture

---

### Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceAvatars: 4.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0 BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0
Integrates into

- BlueSpicePrivacy
- BlueSpiceSMWConnector
- BlueSpiceSocialProfile

Special pages

- SocialProfiles

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-editothersprofile</td>
<td>Edit other users profile</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socialprofile-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>View the special page &quot;Profiles&quot;</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, author, bot, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reader, reviewer, structuremanager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSocialProfileCustomFields</td>
<td>array ( 'social-profile-department' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-department', 'type' =&gt; 'string' ), 'social-profile-function' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-function', 'type' =&gt; 'string' ), 'social-profile-location' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-location', 'type' =&gt; 'string' ), 'social-profile-phone' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-phone', 'type' =&gt; 'string' ), )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSocialProfileFields</td>
<td>array ( 'social-profile-title' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-title', 'callback' =&gt; '\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Title::getInstance', ), 'social-profile-name' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-name', 'callback' =&gt; '\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Name::getInstance', ), 'social-profile-email' =&gt; array ( 'i18n' =&gt; 'bs-social-profile-field-email', 'callback' =&gt; '\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Email::getInstance', ) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-social-profile-infoshowemail</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- ArticleViewHeader
- BSPageTemplatesModifyTargetUrl
- BSUserInfoMetaDataFactoryAllKeys
- BSUserInfoMetaDataFactoryCallback
- DeleteAccount
- GetPreferences
### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSocialProfileFields</td>
<td>system-defined profile fields</td>
<td>array</td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-title&quot; =&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-title&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;callback&quot; =&gt; &quot;\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Title::getInstance&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-name&quot; =&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-name&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;callback&quot; =&gt; &quot;\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Name::getInstance&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-email&quot;=&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-email&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;callback&quot; =&gt; &quot;\BlueSpice\Social\Profile\Field\Email::getInstance&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSocialProfileCustomFields</td>
<td>user-defined profile fields</td>
<td>array</td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-department&quot; =&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-department&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;type&quot; =&gt; &quot;string&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-function&quot; =&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-function&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;type&quot; =&gt; &quot;string&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;social-profile-location&quot; =&gt;{</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;i18n&quot; =&gt; &quot;bs-social-profile-field-location&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;type&quot; =&gt; &quot;string&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bs-social-profile-infoshowemail</td>
<td>is the email address shown in the profile</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>useroption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceSocialRating

**Overview**

**Description:** Rating functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Communication

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

**SocialRating** provides a rating system with recommendations for SocialEntities. Template:Box Note This extension provides a button that allows to recommend certain types of social entities such as blog entries. It is not possible to recommend social entities of type *profile*.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceRating: 4.0
- BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpiceRating

**Special pages**
Hooks

- BSEntityConfigAttributeDefinitions
- BSEntityConfigDefaults
- BSEntityGetFullData
- BSSocialEntityGetActions
- BSSocialModuleDepths

Extension\: BlueSpiceSocialResolve

Overview

Description: Resolve functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities
State: stable
Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Communication
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

SocialResolve provides the unresolved/resolved status for SocialEntities. By default, the status functionality is attached to entities of type topic (discussion entries). This extension adds a button to the social entity topic. Clicking it toggles the unresolved/resolved state of the topic. Closed social entities have a green background by default and their view type is changed to "Short". It is not possible to use this extension for social entities of type profile.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-resolve</td>
<td>Change the resolve status of entries</td>
<td>editor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-socialresolve-tasks

Hooks

- BSEntityConfigAttributeDefinitions
- BSEntityConfigDefaults
- BSEntityGetFullData
- BSEntitySetValueByObject
- BSFoundationRendererMakeTagAttribs
- BSSocialEntityGetActions
- BSSocialEntityListRenderEntity
- BSSocialModuleDepths

Extension: BlueSpiceSocialTags

Overview

- Description: Adds tagging functionality to social entities
- State: stable
- Dependency: BlueSpice
- Developer: HalloWelt
- License: GPL-3.0-only
- Type: BlueSpice
- Category: Communication
- Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**SocialTags** provides the option of linked pages to SocialEntities. Template:Box Note A social entity such as a discussion topic is linked to a wiki page. Users can update these page associations as needed.

The page **Special:SocialTags** shows a filterable list of SocialEntities that share the same tag. The function "watch" is automatically added to all social entities.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

- **Requirements**
  - MediaWiki: 1.35.0
BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages
  - SocialTags

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-tagging</td>
<td>Edit linked pages</td>
<td>admin, author, commenter, editor, maintenanceadmin, reviewer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SocialTagsTimelineAfterContentNamespaceBlackList</td>
<td>array ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialTagsTimelineAfterContentShow</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-socialtags-tasks

Hooks

- BSEntityConfigAttributeDefinitions
- BSEntityConfigDefaults
- BSEntityGetFullData
- BSEntitySetValuesByObject
- BSFoundationRendererMakeTagAttribs
- BSSocialEntityGetActions
- BSSocialEntityListInitialized
- BSSocialEntityOutputRenderBeforeContent
- BSSocialModuleDepths
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- PageMoveComplete
### Entry fields for dialogs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tags</td>
<td>Linked pages</td>
<td>array</td>
<td>Current page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$bsgSocialTagsTimelineAfterContentNamespaceBlackList</td>
<td>Determines in which namespaces the timeline is displayed below the page content with the current page as tag.</td>
<td>array</td>
<td>[]</td>
<td>LocalSettings. php</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$bsgSocialTagsTimelineAfterContentShow</td>
<td>Determines if the timeline is displayed below the page content with the current page as tag.</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>LocalSettings. php</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extension: BlueSpiceSocialTimelineUpdate

**Overview**
- **Description**: Update functionality for BlueSpiceSocialTimeline
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: BlueSpice
- **Developer**: HalloWelt
- **License**: GPL-3.0-only
- **Type**: BlueSpice
- **Category**: Communication
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

### Features

**SocialTimelineUpdate** provides a button that informs a user when new timeline posts have been created since the last page view. The timeline can then be reloaded. The button is automatically added to each timeline menu. A number indicates the number of contributions that have been added since the last call. For performance reasons, no more than 10 new posts will be queried. If there are more changes, it is indicated as "9+".

### Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**
- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrates into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special pages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- BSSocialModuleDepths
- BsAdapterAjaxPingResult

**Extension**: BlueSpiceSocialTopics

**Overview**

- **Description**: Topic and discussion entities for BlueSpiceSocial
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: BlueSpice
- **Developer**: HalloWelt
- **License**: GPL-3.0-only
- **Type**: BlueSpice
- **Category**: Communication
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

**SocialTopics** provides the SocialEntity types *discussion* and *topic*. Template:Box Note At the bottom of each content page, the social entities associated with the page are displayed, filtered by the *topic* type.

The discussion page is completely replaced by the page view of the SocialEntity type *discussion*. It displays a timeline that lists the social entities of type *topic* that belong to this discussion. In addition, free text can be entered at the beginning of the discussion page just like on a standard MediaWiki discussion page.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
  - BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0
Integrates into

Special pages
- Topics

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-topics</td>
<td>Create and edit topics</td>
<td>commenter, editor, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social-topics-comment</td>
<td>Comment on topics</td>
<td>commenter, editor, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SocialTopicsTalkPageAutoCreate</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialTopicsTimelineAfterContentNamespaceBlackList</td>
<td>array( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialTopicsTimelineAfterContentShow</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bs-social-topics-skipcreatedialog</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules
- bs-socialtopics-tasks

Hooks
- ArticleViewHeader
- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSMigrateSettingsFromDeviatingNames
- BSSocialModuleDepths
- BSSocialTagsBeforeSetTags
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetDoubleUnderscoreIds
- GetPreferences
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
Entry fields for dialogs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discussiontitleid</td>
<td>ID of the page to which the discussion topic belongs</td>
<td>integer/choice field</td>
<td>current discussion page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topicitle</td>
<td>Title of the discussion topic</td>
<td>str</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Content of the discussion topic</td>
<td>WikiText or reduced VisualEditor; reduzierter parser scope</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behavior switch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Beschreibung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NODISCUSSION</strong></td>
<td>Diskussionen werden auf der seite ausgebldnet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>bsgSocialTopicsTalkPageAutoCreate</strong></td>
<td>Discussion pages are automatically created with a new page. Activating this option is not recommended, because a lot of pages will be created.</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>false</td>
<td>ConfigManager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bsgSocialTopicsTimelineAfterContentNamespaceBlackList</strong></td>
<td>Determines in what namespaces the timeline with the latest discussion topics should not be shown.</td>
<td>array</td>
<td>[]</td>
<td>LocalSettings.php</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bsgSocialTopicsTimelineAfterContentShow</strong></td>
<td>Determines if the timeline with the latest discussion topics should be shown at the bottom of a page.</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>LocalSettings.php</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceSocialWatch

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Watch-functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

SocialWatch provides the monitoring system for SocialEntities. Template:Box Note This extension is designed to restrict notifications about social entities. So users do not get notifications for all changes to SocialEntities, but only for the SocialEntities they have on their watchlist. When a user creates or comments on a SocialEntity post, that post is automatically added to the user's watchlist. The watch button is automatically attached to all social entities. Not all social entities can be watched.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

API Modules

- bs-socialwatch-tasks

Hooks

- BSEntityConfigDefaults
- BSEntityGetFullData
- BSEntitySaveComplete
- BSSocialEntityGetActions
- BSSocialModuleDepths

Extension: BlueSpiceSocialWikiPage

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>WikiPage entity and functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

SocialWikiPage provides the SocialEntity types wikipage and stash. Template:Box Note

- At the end of each content page, a list of the attachments to the current page is displayed.
- A social entity of type wikipage is automatically created in the system for each content page.
- The page Special:Attachments allows you to create an attachment without going directly to the associated wiki page.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceMultiUpload: 4.0 BlueSpiceSocial: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- WikiPageStash

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>social-stash</td>
<td>Create and edit attachments</td>
<td>editor, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SocialWikiPageTimelineAfterContentNamespaceBlackList</td>
<td>array ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SocialWikiPageTimelineAfterContentShow</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
API Modules

- bs-socialstash-tasks

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSSocialModuleDepths
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- GetDoubleUnderscoreIds
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents
- PageSaveComplete

Entry fields for dialogs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Content of the SocialEntity of type stash</td>
<td>wikitext, managed OOjs-ui, Insertimage</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behavior switch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOSTASH</strong></td>
<td>Attachments for the page are not displayed on the page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceTagCloud

Overview

- **Description:** Displays various tag clouds
- **State:** stable
- **Dependency:** BlueSpice
- **Developer:** HalloWelt
- **License:** GPL-3.0-only
- **Type:** BlueSpice
- **Category:** Rich Articles
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

**TagCloud** displays a tag cloud based on categories or search terms. It is used for visualizing the most popular search terms or pages.

A tag is provided to embed the configurable TagCloud in a content page. The tag `<bs:tagcloud />` can be inserted as Wikitext or using the Insert > Magic word menu in VisualEditor.
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceTagCloud
- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData

Configuration

You can configure the following options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>determines the width of the TagCloud; can be entered in pixels or percent</td>
<td>pixels of percent</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showcount</td>
<td>displays how often a category is used in the wiki</td>
<td>true false</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>defines how many categories are shown</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>40 (show all categories = -1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renderer</td>
<td>changes the visualisation of the TagCloud</td>
<td>list canvas3d text</td>
<td>test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Extension\: BlueSpiceUEModuleBookPDF

#### Overview

**Description:** Enables BlueSpice export hierarchical collections of articles to Adobe® Portable Document Format (PDF).

**State:** stable  
**Developer:**HalloWelt  
**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud  

**Dependency:** BlueSpice  
**License:** GPL-3.0-only  
**Category:** Book

#### Features

**UEModuleBookPDF** export books to PDF format.

- Creates a PDF book based on the data from the Universal Export.
- Underlying is an HTML / PHP template, which is also customizable by the user.
- Metadata is embedded in the PDF.
- Numbering of chapters and the table of contents is generated.
- Files are attached.
- The pages of the PDF Book are printed on the model of the PDF single pages.
- When exporting a title page and a table of contents should be generated.
  - The cover sheet contains company logo and date of creation and is freely designable.
  - The table of contents is generated automatically, is clickable and allows the direct jump to the desired position within the document.
- In addition, a summary of the changes under the term "last changes" will appear. It contains the relevant changes (ie not minor changes in the system) of the articles within the last two years. If required, the date (format: dd.mm.yyyy, sort order descending), article name and change note of the released statuses should appear.
- References to uploaded documents are included in the PDF book as an attachment ("merge" in the sense of readable articles and non-attachment). Footnotes from wiki articles should be placed at the end of the PDF page and should not appear at the end of the article.
- Breakthroughs of text, tables and images are intelligent to implement (not a single line of a new paragraph as the last line of a page, on the following page continuous tables get the table header again, images are only on one page to represent).
- As the chapter numbering is shown in the header, a page break is required when changing to another chapter.
Hyperlinks are clickable and refer to the desired position within the document (also applies to attachments), external links are included in the pdf as a hyperlink.

Some aspects of this extension can be configured on Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager, under section "Universal export PDF module". Here wiki administrators can configure:

- How Table of content should be shown.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceBookshelf: 4.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUEModulePDF: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUniversalExport: 4.0

### Integrates into

- BlueSpiceUniversalExport

### Special pages

### Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uemodulebookpdf-export</td>
<td>Export a page to PDF as part of a book</td>
<td>reader</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UEModuleBookPDFBookExportTOC</td>
<td>'only-articles'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModuleBookPDFDefaultTemplate</td>
<td>'BlueSpice Book'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModuleBookPDFTemplatePath</td>
<td>'extensions/BlueSpiceUEModuleBookPDF/data/PDFTemplates'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hooks

- BSBookshelfBookManager
- BSBookshelfGetBookData

---

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension\: BlueSpiceUEModuleDOCX

Overview
Description: This extension outputs a wiki page to Office Open XML.
State: stable Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt License: GPL v3 only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Export
Edition: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features
UEModuleDOCX exports pages and books to the docx-format. This extension requires an external license.

This extension allows the output of a wiki page or book to Office Open XML. The content is inserted in a user-defined, freely selectable template. The conversion is done via an external tool, which is requires a license.

- Conditions:
  - If possible, the conversion should be based on HTML template.
  - CSS / inline-styles should be supported. Here is the floating in pictures a bit critical.
  - Running headers and footers are necessary.
  - Images are embedded.
  - Attachments are not possible.
  - The template is a docx-file. The generated content from the wiki is inserted into the template at the place where the variable \$WIKICONTENT\$ is located.
  - Meta information is stored in the docx-document (author, generator, etc).

Extension\: BlueSpiceUEModuleHTML

Overview
Description: Enables export to HTML
State: stable Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Export
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features
UEModuleHTML export an article to HTML format.

This module allows the UniversalExport to output wiki articles as HTML.
Some aspects of this extension can be configured on [Special:BlueSpiceConfigManager], under section “Universal export HTML Module”. Here wiki administrators can configure:

- Whether to Hide namespace prefix in HTML
- Path to templates directory

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUniversalExport: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpiceUniversalExport

**Special pages**

**Configuration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UEModuleHTMLSuppressNS</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModuleHTMLTemplatePath</td>
<td>‘extensions/BlueSpiceUEModuleHTML/data/HTMLTemplates’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- BSMigrateSettingsFromDeviatingNames

**Overview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enables MediaWiki to export pages into PDF format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License:</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Export</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**BlueSpiceUEModulePDF** enables the output of a wiki page as Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF).

The user chooses an export function in the widget bar:

- Single page
- Single page with linked pages
- Single page with subpages

Administrators can change the following setting in the Configuration manager, under Function>Export or Extension>BlueSpiceUEModulePDF. Here wiki administrators can configure:

- *Hide namespace prefix in PDF*: The namespace is not shown for page titles in the PDF.

The wiki page can be printed to PDF in landscape format by adding the following tag anywhere in source view:

```xml
<bs:ueparams template="BlueSpice_Landscape" />
```

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

**Requirements**

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUniversalExport: 4.0

**Integrates into**

- BlueSpiceUniversalExport

**Special pages**

**Permissions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uemodulepdf-export</td>
<td>Export a page to PDF</td>
<td>reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uemodulepdfrecursive-export</td>
<td>Export a page, including all linked pages, to PDF</td>
<td>reader</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com

---

### Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFAllowPartialExport</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFDefaultTemplate</td>
<td>'BlueSpice'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFPdfServiceURL</td>
<td>'<a href="http://127.0.0.1:8080/BShtml2PDF">http://127.0.0.1:8080/BShtml2PDF</a>'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFSuppressNS</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFTemplatePath</td>
<td>'extensions/BlueSpiceUEModulePDF/data/PDFTemplates'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hooks

- BSMigrateSettingsFromDeviatingNames

### Extension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UEModulePDFRecursive</td>
<td>export an article and included links to PDF format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starting from the page where the recursive export is called, this page and all internally linked wiki pages are output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Only the links on the source page will be included. Links to linked pages are ignored. The recursion depth is therefore 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A link &quot;Recursively export page&quot; is inserted in the widget bar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUniversalExport: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

Extension: BlueSpiceUEModulePDFSubpages

Overview

Description: export an article and subpages to PDF format.
State: stable Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt License: GPL v3 only
Type: BlueSpice Category: Export
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

Contents

1 Extension: BlueSpiceUEModulePDFSubpages ............................................................... 136
1.1 Features ........................................................................................................... 136
1.2 Description ................................................................................................. 136
1.3 Usage / Features .......................................................................................... 137
1.4 Technical information ............................................................................... 137
1.4.1 Configuration ......................................................................................... 137
1.4.2 Rights (permissions) .............................................................................. 137
1.4.3 Requirements ......................................................................................... 137
1.5 User manual ................................................................................................ 137
1.6 Try free our BlueSpice .............................................................................. 137

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Description

**UEModulePDFSubpages** export an article and subpages to PDF.

Usage / Features

- Starting from the page where the recursive export is called, this page and all internally linked wiki pages are output.
- All subpages of the source page are taken, including subpages of subpages.
- A link "Export page with subpages" is inserted in the widget bar.

Technical information

Configuration

This extension offers no configurations.

Rights (permissions)

This extension does not require any special rights.

Requirements

**UEModulePDFSubpages** requires **BlueSpiceFoundation** and **UniversalExport**.

User manual

**UEModulePDFSubpages** export an article and subpages to PDF. Read more on **UniversalExport**.

Try free our BlueSpice

BlueSpiceDemo.

Extension: BlueSpiceUEModuleTable2Excel

Overview

| Description: | Enables export to Excel formats and CSV |
| State:       | stable |
| Developer:   | HalloWelt |
| License:     | GPL-3.0-only |
| Type:        | BlueSpice |
| Edition:     | BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud |

Features

**UEModuleTable2Excel** enables export to Excel.
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- BlueSpiceUniversalExport: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceUniversalExport

Special pages

Extension: BlueSpiceUniversalExport

Overview

Description: Enables MediaWiki to export pages into different formats
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Export
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

BlueSpiceUniversalExport enables the export of wiki page content to various formats. It incorporates various modules, each serving as exporter for a particular format or type of export.

The export is executed taking into account the export settings (parameters, tags). It checks permissions and collects the parameters and metadata of the entities to be exported, providing the context for the export module.

It supports the following export modules:
- UEModuleBookPDF
- UEModuleHTML
- UEModulePDF
- UEModulePDFRecursive
- UEModulePDFSubpages
- UEModuleTable2Excel
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceUniversalExport
- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

Special pages

- UniversalExport

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportCategoryBlacklist</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'Confidential', 1 =&gt; 'Internal', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportCategoryWhitelist</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; 'Exportable', 1 =&gt; 'Public', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportMetadataDefaults</td>
<td>'{&quot;creator&quot;:&quot;Hallo Welt! GmbH&quot;}'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportMetadataOverrides</td>
<td>'{&quot;producer&quot;:&quot;UniversalExport 3.0.0 (BlueSpice MediaWiki)&quot;}'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportParamsDefaults</td>
<td>array ( 'format' =&gt; 'pdf', 'pdf-merging' =&gt; '0', 'attachments' =&gt; '0', 'recursive' =&gt; false, 'filter' =&gt; 'use-all', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniversalExportParamsOverrides</td>
<td>array ( 'use-serverside-caching' =&gt; false, 'pdf-attachment-formats' =&gt; array ( 0 =&gt; 'doc', 1 =&gt; 'docx', 2 =&gt; 'xls', 3 =&gt; 'xlsx', 4 =&gt; 'ppt', 5 =&gt; 'pptx', 6 =&gt; 'odt', 7 =&gt; 'ods', 8 =&gt; 'odp', 9 =&gt; 'odg', 10 =&gt; 'svg', ) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- BlueSpiceDiscoveryTemplateDataProviderAfterInit
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- SkinTemplateNavigation::Universal
Overview

Description: Holds statistical data about extension use
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice
Category: Reporting
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

UsageTracker delivers statistics about the use of features. Holds statistical data about extension use.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- UsageTracker

Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>usagetracker-update</td>
<td>Access to re-run the update process, that collects all the tracked data on the Special: UsageTracker special page.</td>
<td>admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-usagetracker-store

Hooks

- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
Extension: BlueSpiceUserInfo

Overview
- Description: Provides flyouts with user informations for user images and links
- State: stable
- Dependency: BlueSpice
- Developer: HalloWelt
- License: GPL-3.0-only
- Type: BlueSpice
- Category: Search and Navigation
- Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

UserInfo shows the profile information and the profile picture when hovering over a link to the corresponding user page. This extension allows to quickly view a user's contact information without having to switch to the profile page. This information corresponds to information in the user's profile page and is handled by SocialProfile.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements
- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into
- BlueSpiceUserInfo

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UserInfoHiddenMeta</td>
<td>array (0 =&gt; 'email', )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-userinfometaln
Hooks

- BSFoundationRendererMakeTagAttribs
- BeforePageDisplay

Extension: BlueSpiceUserManager

Overview
Description: Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting users
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Administration
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

**BlueSpiceUserManager** provides a visual interface for user administration.

The extension enables the following actions:

- create a new user
- assign a user to a group
- change user data
- change the password
- delete users (multiple selections possible)
- sort, filter, and export the user list

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

### Integrates into

### Special pages

- UserManager
Permissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>usermanager-deleteuser</td>
<td>Deleting a user over Special:UserManager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usermanager-editpassword</td>
<td>Change user passwords with the manager on the Special:UserManager special page</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usermanager-viewspecialpage</td>
<td>Access to the Special:UserManager special page</td>
<td>accountmanager, admin, maintenanceadmin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UserManagerForceResetLink</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-usermanager-group-store
- bs-usermanager-tasks

Hooks

- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension: BlueSpiceUserSidebar

Overview

- Description: Customizable personal navigation menu
- State: stable
- Developer: HalloWelt
- License: GPL-3.0-only
- Type: BlueSpice
- Category: Personalization
- Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

Features

UserSideBar lets users create their own personal sidebar navigation.

- The content under Focus in the Users' Home Bar can be customized by the user.
- Extensions can provide a tag over which content is displayed, currently the following pages are shown by default:
  - PAGESVISITED
  - YOUREDITS (own edits)
  - WATCHLIST
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hooks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- BeforePageDisplay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EditFormPreloadText</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension\: BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector

**Overview**

**Description:** Connects BlueSpice with VisualEditor  
**State:** stable  
**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

`BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector` enables the connection of BlueSpice to the `VisualEditor` of the `wikimedia` foundation.
Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0
- OOJSPlus: * VisualEditor: *

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceSaferEdit
- BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector
  - VisualEditor

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorCellBorderColors.array</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#97bfe7', ), 1 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#5185b9', ), 2 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#0060df', ), 3 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#3e5389', ), 4 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#4e49c0', ), 5 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#259596', ), 6 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#3fb34c', ), 7 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#cd41cb', ), 8 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#b73a3a', ), 9 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#acacac', ), 10 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#787878', ), 11 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#434343', ), 12 =&gt; array ( 'code' =&gt; '#000000', ))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorColorPickerColors.array</td>
<td>array ( 0 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-white', 'name' =&gt; 'White', ), 1 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-blue-light', 'name' =&gt; 'Light Blue', ), 2 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-blue', 'name' =&gt; 'Blue', ), 3 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-blue-dark', 'name' =&gt; 'Dark Blue', ), 4 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-blue-navy', 'name' =&gt; 'Navy Blue', ), 5 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-orange', 'name' =&gt; 'Orange', ), 6 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-turquoise', 'name' =&gt; 'Turquoise', ), 7 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-green', 'name' =&gt; 'Green', ), 8 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-red', 'name' =&gt; 'Red', ), 9 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-grey-light', 'name' =&gt; 'Light Grey', ), 10 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-grey-medium', 'name' =&gt; 'Medium Grey', ), 11 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-grey-dark', 'name' =&gt; 'Dark Grey', ), 12 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-purple', 'name' =&gt; 'Purple', ), 13 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-green-light', 'name' =&gt; 'Light Green', ), 14 =&gt; array ( 'class' =&gt; 'col-black', 'name' =&gt; 'Black', ))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorColorPickerColorsBackground</td>
<td>purple-bg, 'name' =&gt; 'Purple', 9 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-red-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Red'), 10 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-grey-light-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Light Grey'), 11 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-grey-medium-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Medium Grey'), 12 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-grey-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Grey'), 13 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-grey-dark-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Dark Grey'), 14 =&gt; array ('class' =&gt; 'col-black-bg', 'name' =&gt; 'Black'), )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorEnableVisualEditor</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorPasteFilename</td>
<td>'{$timestamp}'}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorSimpleSaveProcess</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorTableStyleRegistry</td>
<td>array ('Standard' =&gt; 'wikitable', 'Content' =&gt; 'contenttable', 'Content (black)' =&gt; 'contenttable-black', 'Content (blue)' =&gt; 'contenttable-blue', 'Content (darkblue)' =&gt; 'contenttable-darkblue', 'Cusco Sky' =&gt; 'cuscosky', 'Casablanca' =&gt; 'casablanca', 'Greyscale' =&gt; 'greyscale', 'Greyscale (narrow)' =&gt; 'greyscale-narrow', )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditorConnectorUploadDialogType</td>
<td>'original'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hooks**

- BSApiNamespaceStoreMakeData
- BSPageTemplatesModifyTargetUrl
- BSSocialModuleDepths
- BSUEModulePDFBeforeAddingStyleBlocks
- BeforePageDisplay
- NamespaceManager::editNamespace
- NamespaceManager::getMetaFields
- NamespaceManager::writeNamespaceConfiguration

**Extension:** BlueSpiceWatchList

**Overview**

**Description:** Adds a watchlist widget and tag

**State:** stable

**Developer:** HalloWelt

**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

**WatchList** improves on standard MediaWiki watchlist functionality and adapts it to the BlueSpice environment.

The watchlist can be viewed in:

- UserSidebar (keyword WATCHLIST) shows entries from a user's own watchlist.
• Page content (tag-based, added by user). Example: `<bs:watchlist count="10" maxtitlelength="50"/>`
• Discussion pages are implicitly watched by MW. These implicit entries do not appear in the list. But a discussion page can be added explicitly.
• Long titles are truncated.

**Technical Information**

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MediaWiki: 1.35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrates into</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceDiscovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hooks**

• BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
• BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
• BeforePageDisplay
• PersonalUrls

**Configuration**

• The number of watchlist entries is limited to 10 if the user does not provide a different value.
• The titles displayed are limited to 20 characters in the personal navigation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Widget Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WidgetLimit</td>
<td>number of returned pages</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WidgetSortOdr</td>
<td>page order</td>
<td>time, pagename</td>
<td>time</td>
<td>user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tag parameters**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>number of returned pages</td>
<td>num</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxtitlelength</td>
<td>number of strings</td>
<td>num</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>sort order</td>
<td>time, pagename</td>
<td>pagename</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceWebDAVClientIntegration

**Overview**
Allows opening files from the browser directly in the client application (Requires WebDAV)

**State:** stable

**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt

**License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice

**Category:** Document Management

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated), BlueSpice Cloud (deactivated)

**Features**
BlueSpiceWebDAVClientIntegration provides an user user interface for the WebDAV on wiki. It integrates into BlueSpiceContextMenu to add a menu option for opening files in a client application.

**Technical Information**
This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

### Requirements
- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 3.3

### Integrates into

### Special pages
Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WebDAVCIClientApps</td>
<td>array ( 'bs-webdav-ci-ms-word' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-word', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( 0 =&gt; 'doc', 1 =&gt; 'docx', 2 =&gt; 'dot', 3 =&gt; 'dotx', 4 =&gt; 'rtf', 5 =&gt; 'docm', 6 =&gt; 'dotm', 7 =&gt; 'odt', ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-word', ), 'bs-webdav-ci-ms-excel' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-excel', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( 0 =&gt; 'xls', 1 =&gt; 'xlsx', 2 =&gt; 'csv', 3 =&gt; 'txt', ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-excel', ), 'bs-webdav-ci-ms-powerpoint' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-powerpoint', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( 0 =&gt; 'ppt', 1 =&gt; 'pptx', ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-powerpoint', ), 'bs-webdav-ci-archive' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-zip', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( 0 =&gt; 'zip', ), ), 'bs-webdav-ci-generic' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-generic', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), ), '@Not yet supported!' =&gt; '', '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-visio' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-visio', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-visio', ), '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-access' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-access', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-access', ), '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-project' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-project', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-project', ), '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-publisher' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-publisher', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-publisher', ), '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-spd' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-spd', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-spd', ), '@bs-webdav-ci-ms-infopath' =&gt; array ( 'icon' =&gt; 'icon-file-infopath', 'extensions' =&gt; array ( ), 'protocol' =&gt; 'ms-infopath', ), )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

API Modules

- bs-file-tasks
- bs-filehistory-store

Hooks

- BeforePageDisplay
- BsContextMenuGetItems

Extension\: BlueSpiceWebDAVMinorSave

Overview

**Description:** bs-webdavminorsave-desc

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  **License:** GPL-3.0-only

**Type:** BlueSpice  **Category:** Document Management

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated), BlueSpice Cloud (deactivated)

Features

**BlueSpiceWebDAVMinorSave** provides a mid-layer physical storage between a client application and the wiki.

The file is read from the wiki once it is opened and saved back via WebDAV to the wiki when its closed, while all intermediate saves are saved in a temporary location to avoid unnecessary file versions on the wiki.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 3.3

Integrates Into

Special pages

Hooks

- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- WebDAVFileFilePutBeforePublish
- WebDAVGetLocksExpired
- WebDAVLocksUnlock

Extension: BlueSpiceWhoIsOnline

Overview

Description: Displays a list of users who are currently online
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer:HalloWelt  License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

With the extension **WhoIsOnline** you can see which users have been logged-in in the last 10 minutes.

- displays a list of logged-in users
- displays the number of logged-in users
- tags can be integrated on content pages
  - `<bs:whoisonline:popup anchortext='new label' />` shows currently logged-in users in a popup when hovering over a link
  - `<bs:whoisonline:count />` or `<userscount />` shows the number of logged-in users

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.
Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

- BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics

Special pages

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WhoIsOnlineInterval</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhoIsOnlineLimitCount</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhoIsOnlineMaxIdleTime</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hooks

- BSFoundationRendererMakeTagAttribs
- BSInsertMagicAjaxGetData
- BSUsageTrackerRegisterCollectors
- BeforePageDisplay
- BsAdapterAjaxPingResult
- LoadExtensionSchemaUpdates
- MergeAccountFromTo
- ParserFirstCallInit

Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LimitCount</td>
<td>Number of users to be shown</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderBy</td>
<td>Sort order</td>
<td>onlinetime, name</td>
<td>onlinetime</td>
<td>user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxIdleTime</td>
<td>After this time in seconds of inactivity, the user is counted as offline.</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>The display is updated this often in seconds</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maxidle Time and Interval can be set in the Config manager.

Popup arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>anchortext</td>
<td>Link label</td>
<td>str</td>
<td>Who is online?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extension: BlueSpiceWikiExplorer

Overview

Description: Sort articles by criteria
State: stable    Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt    License: GPL-3.0-only
Type: BlueSpice    Category: Quality Assurance
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

WikiExplorer provides a special page with a list of all wiki pages which can be filtered and sorted.

- Multiple sorting and filtering possibilities.
- Supports wiki maintenance

WikiExplorer is implemented with ExtJS, to maintain compatibility.

Technical Information

This information applies to BlueSpice 3. Technical details for BlueSpice cloud can differ in some cases.

Requirements

- MediaWiki: 1.35.0
- BlueSpiceFoundation: 4.0

Integrates into

Special pages

- WikiExplorer
API Modules

- bs-wikiexplorer-store

Hooks

- BSUserSidebarGlobalActionsWidgetGlobalActions
- BeforePageDisplay
- ChameleonSkinTemplateOutputPageBeforeExec
- MWStakeCommonUIRegisterSkinSlotComponents

Extension\: BlueSpiceWikiFarm

Overview

Description: User interface for managing wiki instances.
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL v3
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Administration
Edition: BlueSpice Farm

Features

BlueSpiceWikiFarm offers intuitive user interface for creating and managing separate wiki instances directly from the wiki. All wiki instances are completely independent from one another.

Usage

Every WikiFarm has a root wiki and instance wikis. There is only one root wiki and it serves a management wiki for the instances.

Technical information

Configuration

Rights (permissions)

Requirements

User manual

For detailed description and usage, visit our user manual.
BlueSpice

BlueSpiceDemo.

Extension: Bootstrap

**Overview**

**Description:** Provides the Bootstrap framework in the wiki

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Stephan Gambke  
**License:** GPL v3+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

**Features**

The Bootstrap extension provides the Twitter Bootstrap (version 3) web front-end framework to MediaWiki. It can be activated directly or used from skins or extensions.

**Template:** MWlink

Extension: CategoryTree

**Overview**

**Description:** Enables you to displays categories and subcategories in a tree structure.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Daniel Kinzler  
**License:** GPL v3 only

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Content Structuring

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

**Features**

**CategoryTree** enables you to displays categories and subcategories in a tree structure.

Skin: Chameleon

**Overview**

**Description:** Provides a flexible responsive skin using Bootstrap 4

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Stephan Gambke  
**License:** GPL v3+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Skinning

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview

For more info, visit Medialwiki.

Features

Chameleon is a highly customizable responsive MediaWiki skin that uses Bootstrap 4.

It currently provides five different layouts to choose from. Each layout is defined in an XML file and as such easily adaptable to your needs.

Extension:\: Cite

Overview

Description: Allows a user to create footnotes by using a special tag.

State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki

Developer: Árvar Arnfjörð Bjarmason  License: GPL v2+

Type: MediaWiki  Category: Rich Articles

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Medialwiki.

Features

The Cite extension allows a user to create references as footnotes on a page.

Extension:\: CiteThisPage

Overview

Description: Extension provides a special page which allows creating a citation for a page in variety of styles.

State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki

Developer: Árvar Arnfjörð Bjarmason, James D. Forrester  License: GPL v2+

Type: MediaWiki  Category: Infrastructure

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Medialwiki.

Features

CiteThisPage extension creates a special page Special:CiteThisPage. It allows creating a citation for a page in variety of styles.

For every page, in more menu, there is a link to "Cite this page". It leads to the SpecialPage providing all the available styles for the citation.

Extension:\: CodeEditor
Overview

Description: Syntax-highlighted editing for JavaScript and CSS pages using Ace editor

State: stable

Developer: Brion Vibber, Derk-Jan Hartmann, and others

Type: MediaWiki

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki,

Features

The CodeEditor extension extends the WikiEditor advanced editing toolbar with an embedded Ace editor widget, providing some handy features for user/site JS, CSS pages, and — when Extension:Scribunto is also installed — for pages in the Module namespace:

- syntax highlighting for JavaScript, CSS and Lua
- auto-indent
- tab key produces tab indents (since 1.22), soft indents before.
- indent/unindent selection with tab/shift-tab
- syntax validity check for JavaScript
- Pair-matching for parenthesis, braces and square brackets

While this extension is licensed GNU General Public License v2.0 or later (GPL-2.0+) it makes use of the Ace editor software which is licensed BSD 3-clause "New" or "Revised" License (BSD-3-Clause).

Template:MWlink

Extension\: CognitiveProcessDesigner

Overview

Description: Draw BPMN processes with a graphical user interface in Semantic MediaWiki

State: stable

Developer: Tobias Weller, Maria Maleshkova, Alexander Pinchuk

Type: MediaWiki

Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki,

Features

The Cognitive Process Designer extension supports the creation, importing, exporting and annotating of BPMN (Business Process Model and Notation) processes by using an intuitive GUI (graphical user interface). Each element (node and edge) is represented by its own wiki page, which publishes the information according to the Linked Data Principles. Cognitive Process is based on bpmn.io, an open source project by Camunda. Bpmn.io is an JavaScript renderer that allows to model BPMN processes and checks the syntax. Semantic Forms is used to facilitate the input of information for each element.
Extension\: ConfirmAccount

Overview

Description: Requires submission and approval of accounts.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Aaron Schulz  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Administration
Edition: BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The ConfirmAccount extension disables direct account creation and requires the approval of new accounts by a bureaucrat.

Direct account creation can still be enabled (if you want Administrators/Bureaucrats to be able to directly make them) by configuring User rights.

Extension\: ConfirmEdit

Overview

Description: Enables the user to place various CAPTCHA methods to protect the wiki from spambots.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Brian Vibber and other  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Security
Edition: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

Features

The ConfirmEdit extension enables the user of placing various CAPTCHA methods on the page to prevent spambots from editing the page.

Extension\: ContentTransfer

Overview

Description: Copies new or existing wiki pages into a different wiki. (v3.2 and up)
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: HalloWelt  License: GPL v3
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Quality Assurance
Edition: BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)
Features

Users with the appropriate authorization can copy up to 200 pages per transfer from a wiki to the same namespace of a target wiki. This extension usually requires BlueSpice Farm.

Depending on the settings selected on the ContentTransfer special page, the following files are copied:

- the selected wiki pages
- the related category pages
- the book page associated with wiki pages
- the templates associated with wiki pages
- attached files

Technical information

Important! The extension is deactivated by default and must first be activated in 060-ContentTransfer under settings.d - or in the LocalSettings.custom.php in the installation folder (not just in a single farm instance):

```
wfLoadExtension ('ContentTransfer');
```

Configuration

The following information is necessary to transfer content between two wiki instances:

```
<source-instance-name>
```
Name of the source wiki. This is the directory name from `/opt/mediawiki/w/_sf_instances/`.

```
<target-instance-descriptive-name>
```
Descriptive name of the target wiki. This is usually the same as <target-instance-name>, but can be chosen freely to better describe the instance. Does not allow spaces.

```
<target-instance-name>
```
Name of the target wiki. This is the directory name from `/opt/mediawiki/w/_sf_instances/`. It can be extracted from the url of the wiki instance.

```
<target-instance-label>
```
The display name for the target wiki. It can contain empty spaces. This information is optional and can be commented out.

```
<servername>
```
Server-url

```
<bot-username-provided>
```

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
A user name in the form of `<username>@<id>`.

The bot user has to be generated from Special:BotPasswords in the target wiki. After you click “Create”, a page for selecting the bot rights is shown. Activate the following settings:

- High-volume editing
- Edit existing pages
- Edit protected pages
- Create, edit and move pages,
- Upload new files
- Upload, replace and move files

The password is created in the wiki and needs to be used in the settings below.

With all this info, open `/opt/mediawiki/w/_sf_instances/<source-instance-name>/LocalSettings.custom.php`.

Add the following info:

```
wgContentTransferTargets['<target-instance-descriptive-name>'] = [
    "url" => "https://<servername>/<target-instance-name>/api.php",
    "user" => "<bot-username-provided>",
    "password" => "<bot-password-provided>",
    "draftNamespace" => "Draft",
    "pushToDraft" => true,
    "displayText" => "<target-instance-label>",
];
```

If ContentTransfer is used without the extension MergeArticles, the information about drafts has to be deactivated in the settings block:

```
# "draftNamespace" => "Draft",
"pushToDraft" => false,
```

Example:

```
wgContentTransferTargets['MeinWiki'] = [
    "url" => "http://172.16.200.23/MeinWikiName/api.php",
    "user" => "Snow@Schneewittchen",
    "password" => "uuicqdv9mubfrepbqulbvs15957c9",
    # "draftNamespace" => "Draft",
    "pushToDraft" => false,
    "displayText" => "Mein Wiki",
];
```

**Note:** To conclude the configuration, you need to run update.php
Additional settings:

```markdown
$wgContentTransferIgnoreInsecureSSL = false; // Ignore invalid SSL certificates (for test systems)
$wgContentTransferPageLimit = 200; // Max number of pages to be allowed at one
$wgContentTransferOnlyContentNamespaces = true; // Only allow content namespaces to be selected in filters
$wgContentTransferAllowTalkNamespaces = false; // Allow talk namespaces to be selected in filters
```

Anforderungen

ContentTransfer requires BlueSpiceFoundation. Pages that already exist in the target wiki, can be merged using the extension MergeArticles.

Extension: CreateUserPage

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Create user page for a user if it does not exist when the user logs in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Cindy Cicalese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more info, visit Mediawiki;

Features

The Create User Page extension checks whether the user has a user page and, if not, creates it with the content as specified in `$wgCreateUserPage_PageContent`. The check is done when the user logs in if `$wgCreateUserPage_OnLogin` is set to `true` (the default), otherwise the check is done on every page load. The user account to be used for user page creation can be set with `$wgCreateUserPage_AutoCreateUser` which is by default the user itself for whom the page is being created.

Extension: Data Transfer

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allows for importing and exporting the contents of a wiki's pages in XML and CSV form, using template calls to define the fields.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Yaron Koren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more info, visit Mediawiki;
Features

Please note that data transfer is not an ideal solution for securing your wiki or transferring wiki pages from one MediaWiki site to another. The pages “Special: Export” and “Special: Import” integrated in MediaWiki should be used for this purpose.

Extension\: DrawioEditor

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Integration of diagrams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>beta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Markus Gebert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td><a href="MediaWiki">Manual:Extension/DrawioEditor</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

The extension DrawioEditor integrates the draw.io flow chart editor and allows inline editing of charts.

Extension\: DynamicPageList3

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Create lists of other articles based on their category, namespace, title, references or template usage and include contents or arguments of template calls of those articles into your page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Alexia E. Smith, Algorithmix, Dangerville, IlyaHaykinson, Theaitetos, Unendlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

DynamicPageList3 extension is a reporting tool for MediaWiki, which allows to include lists of pages, based on various selection criteria, on any content page.

Note: In MediaWiki 1.35 (BlueSpice Cloud), this extension can cause a database error. [https://phabricator.miraheze.org/T6402](https://phabricator.miraheze.org/T6402)
Usage / functionality

A typical application is the inclusion of a list of pages from certain categories or namespaces on a wiki page. The selection and sorting criteria can be applied using various parameters.

Technical info

The standard module for this extension is `{{#dpl: ... }}`.

Configuration

- There are no configuration options for this extension.

More Info

Examples for how to use this extension are included on the related help page. A complete user manual can be found on Gamepedia.

Extension: Echo

Overview

Description: Provides an in-wiki notification system that can be used by other extensions.

State: stable

Developer: Andrew Garrett, Ryan Kaldari, Benny Situ

Type: MediaWiki

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediwiki.

Features

The Echo extension provides an in-wiki notification system that can be used by other extensions. Thanks and Flow are two MediaWiki extensions that make use of Echo.

For info about notifications in BlueSpice, visit the notifications help page.

Extension: EmbedVideo

Overview

Description: Adds a parser function called #ev for embedding video clips from popular video sharing services.

State: stable

Developer: Alexia E. Smith, Andrew Whitworth, Jim R. Wilson, Mohammad Derakhshani

Type: MediaWiki

Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

EmbedVideo extension adds a parser function called #ev for embedding video clips from over 24 popular video sharing services in multiple languages and countries. It also adds video and audio media handlers to support transforming standard [[File:Example.mp4]] file links into embedded HTML5 <video> and <audio> tags.

Extension\: EventBus

Overview
Description: Propagation of change events to a RESTful service.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: EEvans (WMF)  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Administration
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki

Features

The EventBus extension propagates state changes (edit, move, delete, revision visibility, etc) to a RESTful event service, providing consumers of the service with the means of tracking changes to MediaWiki content.

Extension\: ExtJSBase

Overview
Description: Adds the GPL version of Sencha Inc. ExtJS Rich Internet Application Framework
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: Robert Vogel  License: GPL v3 only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Infrastructure
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

ExtJSBase integrates Ext JS into Media Wiki.

Extension\: External Data

Overview
Description: allows for using and displaying values retrieved from various sources: external URLs, local wiki pages and local files (in CSV, GFF, JSON and XML formats), database tables, and LDAP servers.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Features

**ExternalData** extension allows MediaWiki pages to retrieve, filter, and format structured data from one or more sources. These sources can include external URLs, regular wiki pages, uploaded files, files on the local server, databases or LDAP directories.

### Parser functions

The extension has nine parser functions:

- **#get_web_data**: retrieves CSV, GFF, JSON or XML data from a URL and assigns it to variables that can be accessed on the page.
- **#get_soap_data**: retrieves data from a URL via the SOAP protocol.
- **#get_file_data**: retrieves data from a file on the local server, in the same formats as #get_web_data.
- **#get_db_data**: retrieves data from a database.
- **#get_ldap_data**: retrieves data from an LDAP server.
- **#external_value**: displays the value of any such variable.
- **#for_external_table**: cycles through all the values retrieved for a set of variables, displaying the same "container" text for each one.
- **#store_external_table**: cycles through a table of values, storing them as semantic data via the Semantic MediaWiki extension, by mimicking a call to SMW's #subobject function for each row.
- **#display_external_table**: cycles through all the values retrieved for a set of variables, displaying each "row" using a template.
- **#clear_external_data**: erases the current set of retrieved data.

Extension\: FilterSpecialPages

Overview

**Description**: Inserts a field in Special:Specialpages to provide a search function.

**State**: stable  
**Dependency**: BlueSpice

**Developer**: HalloWelt  
**License**: GPL v2+

**Type**: BlueSpice  
**Category**: Search and Navigation

**Edition**: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki,

Features

Quick access and less searching for special pages: The extension offers a search field at the special page "Specialpages". While typing a search string (e.g. "pages") only special pages with this search string in the title will be shown.

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview

**Description:** Allows for article content management by editors and reviewers.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Aaron Schulz, Joerg Baach  
**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Quality Assurance

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

### Features

**FlaggedRevs** is a MediaWiki extension that activates an approval mechanism.

New versions of an article are initially marked as drafts and remain so until a user with revision rights checks and approves the page.

The MediaWiki extension is customized in BlueSpice. It uses the **FlaggedRevsConnector** to work alongside the work flow tool **ReviewExtended**, realising the complete functionality of an editorial process with a final approval step.

**Template:**Box Note

Extension:\: FlexiSkin

Overview

**Description:** allows to customize the skin of the wiki.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Skinning

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

### Features

**FlexiSkin** allows you to customize the skin of your wiki. Choose between different colors or fonts and insert your own logo.

### Usage / Features

- dedicated special page **Special:Flexiskin**
- allows setting of various out of the box themes
- allows definition of custom themes

---

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**Important!** The extension is included in the current release candidate BlueSpice 4.1. However, the corresponding authorizations are not yet registered in a required user role.

This extension allows the formatting of a wiki page or a dialog window as a form. Besides being useful for creating form instances as wiki pages, this extension is also used in conjunction with the **Workflows** extension. To use the extension in the Release Candidate 4.1, you have to define the user roles in LocalSettings.php:

```php
$bsgPermissionConfig['forms-create-form'] = [ 'type' => 'global', "roles" => [ 'editor' ] ];
$bsgPermissionConfig['forms-edit-form-definition'] = [ 'type' => 'global', "roles" => [ 'admin' ] ];
```

Extension: Gadgets

**Overview**

Provides a way for users to pick JavaScript or CSS based "gadgets" that other wiki users provide.

**Description:** Provides a way for users to pick JavaScript or CSS based "gadgets" that other wiki users provide.

**State:** stable

**Developer:** Stephanie Amanda Stevens

**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki

**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The **Gadgets** extension provides a way for users to pick JavaScript-based or CSS-based "gadgets" that other wiki users provide.

Gadgets are made up of JavaScript and/or CSS snippets located on pages in the MediaWiki namespace. Each gadget is defined by a line in the page MediaWiki:Gadgets-definition, providing a name and description for the gadget, and a list of the JS and CSS snippets that it uses.
Since Gadgets reside in the MediaWiki namespace (the list defining the gadgets as well as the actual code snippets), only users with sysop rights (wiki admins) can edit the code.

Extension: Header Tabs

**Overview**
Description: displays top-level headers as JavaScript-based tabs.
State: stable
Developer: Sergey Chernyshev, Yaron Koren
License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki
Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

**Header Tabs** displays top-level headers as JavaScript-based tabs.

Extension: HitCounters

**Overview**
Description: Counts the hits of a page/article.
State: stable
Developer: Mark A. Hershberger
License: GPL v3+
Type: MediaWiki
Category: Reporting
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

**HitCounters** extension provides the page views functionality that was removed in MediaWiki 1.25.

Before MediaWiki 1.25, the page views counting functionality was in core MediaWiki. This extension is based on that same code, but was deliberately done in a more lightweight way in order to speed up processing time. Many lines of superfluous code were removed. Also, the old MediaWiki core code did numerous database queries on every page hit; these have all been removed as well. This change may possibly lead to some inaccuracies in the data.

The core differences that wiki administrators need to know are:

- The hit counts are stored in cache.
- The visible hit count at the bottom of each page is updated only once per day. (Pages with hit count less than 100 are updated once per minute.)
- If you refresh your browser on a wiki page, that hit is ignored.
Extension: ImageMap

Overview
Description: Allows clickable HTML image maps.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Tim Starling  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Search and Navigation
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

ImageMap allows you to link specific parts of an image in your wiki to internal or external pages.

For step-by-step instructions, visit meta.wikimedia.org/wiki/ImageMapEdit_Howto#Editing_an_ImageMap.

Extension: ImageMapEdit

Overview
Description: automates and simplifies a large part of the process.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Mark Reymann, Peter Schlömer, Tobias Weichart
License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Editor
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice free, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Putting an ImageMaps on a wiki can be tricky and takes some work. ImageMapEdit automates and simplifies a large part of the process.

For step-by-step instructions, visit meta.wikimedia.org/wiki/ImageMapEdit_Howto#Editing_an_ImageMap.

Extension: InputBox

Overview
Description: Allows to integrate HTML forms into wiki pages.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Erik Möller, Leonardo Pimenta, Rob Church, Trevor Parscal, Daniel Schuba
License: MIT
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Content Structuring
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.
Features

**InputBox** allows to integrate HTML forms into wiki pages.

Extension\: Interwiki

**Overview**

**Description:** Provides a special page for maintaining the Interwiki table.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Stephanie Amanda Stevens, SPQRobin  
**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Administration

**Edition:** BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The **Interwiki** extension adds the "Special:Interwiki" page to MediaWiki, to view and edit the interwiki table, and a log of any actions made with it.

This extension modifies the database directly, so you should back up your database before using it.

Since Interwiki version 2.1, it works with the `wgInterwikiCache`, and the CSS uses Resource Loader.

This extension allows the InterWiki list in the database to be maintained from a list of entries in a file instead of running an update script or using a special page. This has the advantage of allowing a number of wikis installed on the same server to share the same interwiki list simplifying maintenance.

The default file from which the InterWiki entries are taken is a file called `InterWiki.txt` which resides in the same directory as the extension script. A different file can be specified by setting the `$wgInterWikiFile` global, but only the filename should be specified, and it must still reside in the same directory as the extension script.

Another global is `$wgInterWikiAddOnly` which is set to `true` by default and specifies that entries which are present in the file should update existing items in the database or insert new ones, but current items which are not present in the file should not be deleted from the database. If `$wgInterWikiAddOnly` is set to false, the database will be made to exactly match the items in the file and contain no other items.

Extension\: InviteSignup
Overview

Description: Allows to send email invitations for account creation.
State: stable
Developer: Niklas Laxström
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

InviteSignup allows wiki owners to invite users to a restricted wiki.

- adds the page Special:InviteSignup to the wiki
- users with invitesignup permission can send email invitations
- invited users can create their own account
- inviter has option to set up additional user groups to which the invitees will be added after account creation

User manual

For detailed description and usage, visit our help page.

Rights (permissions)

- invitesignup: enables wiki users to send invitations

Extension: LDAP Authorization

Overview

Description: Allows group-based authorization against an LDAP resource.
State: stable
Developer: Cindy Cicalese
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

LDAP Authorization checks for certain authorization requirements when logging into a wiki by using Extension: PluggableAuth or Extension:Auth remoteuser. If one of the requirements is not satisfied, the login process will be cancelled.
Extension: LDAPAuthentication2

Overview
- **Description**: Allows authentication against an LDAP resource
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: MediaWiki
- **Developer**: Cindy Cicales, Mark A. Hershberger, Robert Vogel
- **License**: -
- **Type**: MediaWiki
- **Category**: Infrastructure
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Provides LDAP authentication and some authorization functionality for MediaWiki.

Extension: LDAPGroups

Overview
- **Description**: Allows user group synchronization with an LDAP resource
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: MediaWiki
- **Developer**: Mark A. Hershberger, Cindy Cicales
- **License**: -
- **Type**: MediaWiki
- **Category**: Infrastructure
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The LDAPGroups extension allows users to manage the membership of their MediaWiki groups using a directory server via LDAP such as Microsoft's ActiveDirectory.

Extension: LDAPProvider

Overview
- **Description**: Provides a common infrastructure to connect to a LDAP resource and run queries against it
- **State**: stable
- **Dependency**: MediaWiki
- **Developer**: MediaWiki
- **License**: -
- **Type**: MediaWiki
- **Category**: Infrastructure
- **Edition**: BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.
Features

LDAPProvider provides classes and configuration to query data from LDAP resources.

Extension\: LDAPSyncAll

Overview

**Description:** Mechanism which synchronizes users in the database and users in Active Directory. (v3.2 and up)

**State:** stable

**Developer:** Robert Vogel

**Type:** MediaWiki

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

This extension provides a mechanism which synchronizes users in the database and users in Active Directory:

- If a user is not in the database, but is in LDAP => the user will be added to the database
- If a user is in the database, but is not in LDAP => the user will be disabled in the database

Extension\: LDAPUserInfo

Overview

**Description:** Ermöglicht die Synchronisation von Benutzerinformation und Einstellungen mit einer LDAP Ressource.

**State:** stable

**Developer:** MediaWiki

**Type:** MediaWiki

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Die Erweiterung LDAPUserInfo aktualisiert die Benutzerinformation im lokalen Wiki mit den Daten aus der LDAP Ressource.

Für weitere Informationen besuchen Sie bitte MediaWiki.
Lingo is a glossary extension. It lets you define a list of abbreviations and their definitions on a page and then displays these definitions whenever an abbreviation is hovered over in an article.

Extension: Lingo

Overview

- **Description:** Provides hover-over tool tips on pages from words defined on the Glossar page
- **State:** stable
- **Developer:** Barry Coughlan, Stephan Gambke
- **License:** GPL v2+
- **Type:** MediaWiki
- **Category:** Content Structuring
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit [MediaWiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).

Features

Lingo is a glossary extension. It lets you define a list of abbreviations and their definitions on a page and then displays these definitions whenever an abbreviation is hovered over in an article.

Extension: LocalisationUpdate

Overview

- **Description:** Allows to update the localizations for MediaWiki messages at any time, without needing to upgrade the MediaWiki software.
- **State:** stable
- **Developer:** Tom Maaswinkel, Niklas Laxström
- **License:** GPL v2+
- **Type:** MediaWiki
- **Category:** Infrastructure
- **Edition:** BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit [MediaWiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).

Features

LocalisationUpdate keeps the localized messages as up-to-date as possible.

This MediaWiki extension fetches updates to MediaWiki core and extension localization files and makes them available to an installation without updating its own source. This allows us to pull updated translations being committed to development trunk even though our live install is running a deployment branch.

Whenever you want to run an update, run `php extensions/LocalisationUpdate/update.php` on the command line, or set up a cron job.

LocalisationUpdate does not update translations automatically.

If you are on a unix-like system, you should add LocalisationUpdate to crontab:
crontab -e
# Add the following line
@daily php /path/to/your/wiki/extensions/LocalisationUpdate/update.php --quiet

If localization updates don't seem to come through, you may need to run `php maintenance/rebuildLocalisationCache.php --force`.

### Extension: LoginNotify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Overview</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notifies users about unusual login events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State:</strong></td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dependency:</strong> MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Developer:</strong></td>
<td>Brian Wolff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>License:</strong> MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong></td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).**

### Features

The **LoginNotify** extension notifies users in some instances when someone logs into their account.

**Usage / Features**

The extension notifies users when someone logs into their account from an unknown device or from an unknown IP address. Unsuccessful login attempts via known devices can also trigger a notification.

### Technical information

**Configuration**

The extension can be configured so that warnings are issued after a certain number of failed login attempts (the number is configurable and can differ between unknown IPs / devices and known IPs / devices). There can also be echo notifications (which can also be sent via email) for successful logins from IPs that a user does not normally use.
You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com

Overview

**Description:** Provides parser functions for performing loops.
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki
**Developer:** David M. Sledge, Daniel Werner  
**License:** -
**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Infrastructure
**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The extension provides the following loop parser functions:

- #while
- #dowhile
- #loop
- #forargs (experimental)
- #fornumargs (experimental)

Some of the parser functions provided by this extension require the **ParserFunctions** as well as the **Variables** extension to be installed first. Both extensions are bundled with all BlueSpice editions.

You can find more info at mediawiki.org.

Overview

**Description:** allows users to display maps and coordinate data using multiple mapping services.
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki
**Developer:** Jeroen De Dauw, and others  
**License:** GPL v2+
**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Rich Articles
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

**Maps** is a MediaWiki extension to visualize and work with geographical information.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Overview

**Description:** Renders mathematical formulas between math tags
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki
**Developer:**  
**License:** GPL v2+
**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Rich Articles
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
Features

The Math extension provides support for rendering mathematical formulae.

On Windows systems, the extension LatexRenderer is used instead.

Template:MWlink

Extension: MediaWiki

Overview

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Contents

1 Extension: MediaWiki .............................................................................................................................................. 176
1.1 Features ............................................................................................................................................................ 176
1.2 Description .................................................................................................................................................. 177
1.3 Usage / Features .......................................................................................................................................... 177
1.4 Technical information ................................................................................................................................. 177
1.4.1 Configuration ........................................................................................................................................ 177
1.4.2 Rights (permissions) ............................................................................................................................... 177
1.4.3 Requirements ......................................................................................................................................... 177
1.5 User manual ................................................................................................................................................ 177
1.6 Try free our BlueSpice ............................................................................................................................... 177
Description

Usage / Features

Technical information

Configuration

Rights (permissions)

Requirements

User manual

Try free our BlueSpice

BlueSpiceDemo.

Extension: MergeArticles

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Merge corresponding pages in wiki instances.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependency</td>
<td>BlueSpice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

The extension **MergeArticles** makes it possible to merge two corresponding wiki pages in different wiki instances.

Contents

1 Extension: MergeArticles ......................................................................................................................... 177
1.1 Features .................................................................................................................................................. 177
1.2 Usage / Features .................................................................................................................................... 178
1.3 Technical information ............................................................................................................................ 178
1.3.1 Configuration ...................................................................................................................................... 178
1.3.2 Rights (permissions) ........................................................................................................................... 178
1.3.3 Requirements ...................................................................................................................................... 178
Usage / Features

If a page is moved to another wiki using the ContentTransfer extension, the page is saved in a special namespace in the target wiki. From there, the page can be compared and merged with the last version in the target wiki.

Technical information

Configuration

Rights (permissions)

Requirements

MergeArticles requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

Extension\: MultimediaViewer

Overview

Description: Provides a better experience to users when they click on thumbnails
State: stable
Developer: Mark Holmquist, Gerg Tisza, Gilles Dubuc
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

**MultimediaViewer** extension gives the user of a wiki a different interface for viewing full-size, or nearly full-size, images in their browser without extraneous page loads or confusing interstitial pages.

For more information please visit Mediawiki.

Extension\: NSFileRepo

Overview

Description: implements per-namespace group permissions for image and file rights protection.
State: stable
Developer: HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.
Features

**NSFileRepo** enables uploading files to namespaces. The extension restricts access to upload and read files and images to a given set of user groups associated with the protected namespaces.

Usage / features

Using this extension (within the security limitations noted above), you can protect not only pages and areas of your wiki, but also any uploaded images or files within those namespaces. Use the same syntax as a normal file reference link, adding the namespace between the file specified ("File", "Image" or "Media") and the file name.

Technical information

Configuration

**Image Authorization** must be configured properly.

Rights (permissions)

This extension does not require any special rights. If users will be allowed to access files in a particular namespace depends on the "read" permission for that namespace.

Requirements

NSFileRepo requires **BlueSpiceFoundation**.

More info

For detailed description and usage, visit our help page.

Technical details on how this extension works can be found on **MediaWiki**.

Demo

Try out associating files such as images with namespaces in our **BlueSpiceDemo**.

Extension\: NativeSvgHandler

**Overview**

**Description:** Display of graphics in SVG format

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Povlias Kanapickas  **License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  **Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](http://www.mediawiki.org).

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**NativeSvgHandler** extension allows SVG files to be served directly to clients for client-side rendering.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: Nuke

**Overview**

**Description:** Extension for administrators to delete more than one page at once.

**State:** stable

**Developer:** Brion Vibber, Jeroen De Dauw

**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki

**Category:** Administration

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

*For more info, visit Mediawiki.*

Features

**Nuke** is an extension for administrators to delete more than one page at once. This tool allows mass deletions of pages recently added by a given user or an IP address.

For more information visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: OATHAuth

**Overview**

**Description:** Provides authentication support using HMAC-based one-time passwords

**State:** stable

**Developer:** Ryan Lane

**License:** GPL v2+ and GPL v3+

**Type:** MediaWiki

**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

*View help page*

Features

The **OATHAuth** extension is a time-based one-time password [1] (TOTP) implementation. It provides two-factor authentication [2] via something you have (your phone or desktop client) and something you know (your user name/password). Client support is available for most feature phones, smartphones and desktops (see Client implementations [3]).

*Template:MWLink.*

Extension\: OOJSPlus

---

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
### Overview

**Description:** Provides Widgets and utility functions for OOJS

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice

**Developer:** HalloWelt  
**License:** GPL v3

**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** -

**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

---

### Features

Extension: OpenID Connect

**Overview**

**Description:** Extends the PluggableAuth extension to provide authentication using OpenID Connect.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Cindy Cicalese  
**License:** MIT

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).

### Technical information

**Requirements**

OpenID Connect requires the extensions [PluggableAuth](https://www.mediawiki.org) to be installed first.

For more information about this extension, visit the extension page at [mediawiki.org](https://www.mediawiki.org).

---

### Extension: OpenLayers

**Overview**

**Description:** basic library for the grafical representation/chart of semantic data.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Paladox, Yaron Koren  
**License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).
### Features

The extension **OpenLayers** makes the OpenLayers module available.

For more information, please visit [MediaWiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).

#### Extension: Page Forms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Description: Forms for creating and editing wiki pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State: stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>Yaron Koren, Stephan Gambke, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: MediaWiki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For more info, visit <a href="https://www.mediawiki.org">MediaWiki</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License: GPL v2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category: Content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structuring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Page Forms** (known until November 2016 as **Semantic Forms**) is an extension to MediaWiki that allows users to add, edit and query data using forms.

It was originally created as an offshoot of the **Semantic MediaWiki** extension to be able to edit templates that store their parameters via SMW. However, it can now also work with the alternative **Cargo** extension, or with neither extension installed.

Very simply, Page Forms allows you to have forms for creating and editing pages on your wiki, as well as for querying data, all without any programming. Forms can be created and edited not just by administrators, but by users themselves.

The main components of Page Forms functionality are form definition pages, which exist in a separate namespace, 'Form:'. These are pages consisting of markup code which gets parsed when a user goes to a form. Since forms are defined strictly through these definition pages, users can themselves create and modify forms, without the need for any actual programming.

The Page Forms extension is mostly used to add and edit calls to infobox-style templates within pages. A form allows a user to populate a pre-defined set of templates, as well as page sections, for any page; if Cargo or Semantic MediaWiki are used, the data within the templates can then be stored and queried.

Forms can also be used to edit the data in an existing page, and you can enable an "formedit" tab to show up on any page.

Page Forms also supports autocompletion of fields, so users can easily see what the previously-entered values were for a given field. This greatly helps to avoid issues of naming ambiguity, spelling, etc.

Data in a page that doesn't fit into the form, like a free-form text description of the page's subject, isn't ignored when the page is edited with a form; rather, it is placed into a separate input box called "free text".
Page Forms also includes a wide variety of other functionality related to forms.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: PageCheckout

Overview
Description: Allows exclusive rights on a page for a user.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Hallo Welt!  License: -
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Security
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

This extension was created to be used in the context of Workflows.

Extension\: PageHeader

Overview
Description: Provides an additional user interface before the page content.
State: stable  Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: Hallo Welt!  License: GPL v3 only
Type: BlueSpice  Category: Skinning
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

Extension\: Pagelimages

Overview
Description: Collects information about images used on page
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Max Semenik  License: WTFPL
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Infrastructure
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The Pagelimages extension collects information about images used on a page.

Template:MWlink

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Extension: ParserFunctions

Overview

Description: Enhance parser with logical functions
State: stable      Dependency: BlueSpice
Developer: Tim Starling    License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki    Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The ParserFunctions extension enhances the wikitext parser with helpful functions, mostly related to logic and string-handling. Since MediaWiki 1.15, ParserFunctions has incorporated most (but not all) of the functions from the StringFunctions extension, which may be enabled or disabled.

Template:MWlink

Extension: ParserHooks

Overview

Description: adds a OOP and declarative parser hook interface.
State: stable      Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Jeroen De Dauw    License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki    Category: Infrastructure
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

ParserHooks is a PHP library for MediaWiki extensions. It does not in itself add or enhance functionality of your wiki. OOP interface for creating parser hooks in a declarative fashion.

For more information please visit GitHub.

Extension: PdfHandler

Overview

Description: Shows uploaded PDF files in a multipage preview layout.
State: stable      Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Martin Seidel    License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki    Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)
**Overview**

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://mediawiki.org).

---

**Features**

**PdfHandler** shows uploaded pdf files in a multipage preview layout.

Together with the **Proofread Page extension** enabled, PDF files can be displayed side-by-side with text for transcribing books and other documents, as is commonly done with DjVu files (particularly in **Wikisource**).

**Usage:**

- The main usage of the PdfHandler extension is without user interaction. If you upload a new pdf file, the metadata will be stored in the database, and then this file can be shown in a multipage preview layout like the djvu handler does. Without this extension, pdfs will not display properly when uploaded.
- Additionally, this extension allows **Extension:ProofreadPage** to handle pdfs in side-by-side view for transcribing/proofreading, as is done on **Wikisource**.
- Another option, introduced quite long ago (**r25575**), is to use it to display PDF files as an image, showing a single page at a time.
- Because PdfHandler extends ImageHandler, you can use all the arguments that you would for an **Image** -- for example: thumb, right/left, caption, border, link, etc.

For more information please visit [MediaWiki](https://mediawiki.org).

---

**Extension**: PluggableAuth

**Overview**

**Description**: Provides framework for pluggable authentication and authorization

**State**: stable

**Dependency**: MediaWiki

**Developer**: Cindy Cicalese

**License**: MIT

**Type**: MediaWiki

**Category**: Infrastructure

**Edition**: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://mediawiki.org).

---

**Features**

The extension **PluggableAuth** provides a framework for creating authentication and authorization extensions. PluggableAuth provides the shared code necessary to implement these extensions, which are referred to as authentication plugins and authorization plugins. PluggableAuth must be used with exactly one authentication plugin and zero or more authorization plugins.

**Template**: MWlink

---

**Extension**: Poem

**Overview**

**Description**: Create paragraphs and line breaks for poem formatting

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Prateek Saxena, Yair Rand  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Search and Navigation
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Poem is a MediaWiki extension to create paragraphs and line breaks automatically.

The extension Poem is very useful for poems but also for text that includes a lot of line breaks and paragraphs.

For more information visit mediawiki.org.

Extension: Popups

Overview
Description: Displays previews when the user hovers over a page link
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Prateek Saxena, Yair Rand  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Search and Navigation
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The Popups extension displays page previews summaries of the introductory content of a page when the user hovers over a link to that page.

In MediaWiki, any intro text before the first content heading (h2) is displayed in the popup together with the page image (if available). If there is no intro text available, BlueSpice displays the first sentences of the page, including the heading (unformatted).

Extension: RSS

Overview
Description: Renders RSS feeds to display them in wiki articles.
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
License: GPL v2+
Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.
Features

The RSS feed extension renders ("displays") one or more RSS feeds on a wiki page in a standard or user-definable format. Since version 2.00, the extension is compatible with Extension:WikiArticleFeeds which generates RSS or ATOM feeds from MediaWiki pages (authoring tool).

Use one section between `<rss>`-tags for each feed. The rss element may contain parameters if you provide them as attributes to the rss element.

For more information visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: Renameuser

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Provides a special page that allows user accounts to be renamed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Ævar Arnfjörð Bjarmasont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more info, visit MediaWiki.

Features

The Renameuser extension provides a special page which allows authorized users to rename user accounts. This will cause page histories, etc. to be updated.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: Replace Text

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Provides a form to let administrators do string replacements on the entire wiki, for both page contents and page titles.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>Yaron Koren, Niklas Laxström</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more info, visit MediaWiki.
Features

The **ReplaceText** extension from MediaWiki allows to change text passages in pages or page titles throughout the entire wiki. The existing text and the replacement text can be entered in a form. The extension searches for these words or text passages and replaces them after a confirmation screen. Filters and configurations are available. In addition to this, complex text changes can be achieved by using placeholders and regular expressions.

Changes on the page title result in moving the original page - according to the wiki principle. There are some configurations for the moved page.

For more information visit [MediaWiki](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:ReplaceText).

**Extension**: RevisionSlider

### Overview

**Description:** Shows a slider for selecting and comparing revisions on a diff page.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** -  
**License:** -

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Quality Assurance

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**For more info, visit** [MediaWiki](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:ReplaceText).

Features

The revision slider is collapsed by default on the version comparison page. It can be expanded by clicking **Browse history interactively.**
If a user doesn't want to see the collapsed RevisionSlider bar at the top of the diff page, they can opt-out by checking *Don't show the RevisionSlider* in their preferences under *Appearance -> Diffs*.

Extension: Scribunto

**Overview**

**Description:** provides a framework for embedding scripting languages into articles.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Victor Vasiliev, Tim Starling  
**License:** GPL v2+ and MIT

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit [Mediawiki](https://www.mediawiki.org).

**Features**

*Scribunto* provides a framework for embedding scripting languages into MediaWiki pages.

For more information visit Mediawiki.

Extension: SecureLinkFixer

**Overview**

**Description:** Rewrites URLs to HTTPS if domain always requires HTTPS

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Kunal Mehta  
**License:** -

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Security

**Edition:** BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

**Features**

The *SecureLinkFixer* extension automatically rewrites URLs to HTTPS if the domain always requires HTTPS. It uses the Mozilla HSTS preload list for the list of domains.

The rewrite is done on-the-fly as pages are parsed. No edits to the wiki are made, and the page source retains the original URL.

Extension: Semantic Compound Queries

**Overview**

**Description:** defines a parser function, `#compound_query`, that can make multiple Semantic MediaWiki queries at the same time.
**Features**

**Semantic Compound Queries** extension is meant to work with Semantic MediaWiki and allows for the display of more than one SMW inline query in one results display set. It uses its own parser function, `#compound_query`, which takes inputs similar to that of `#ask` but can take in an unlimited number of queries, instead of just one.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

---

**Extension\: Semantic Extra Special Properties**

The **Semantic Extra Special Properties** extension adds some extra special properties [1] to all content pages in the wiki. See the README [2] file for detailed instructions on how to install, configure and use this extension.

---

**Extension\: Semantic MediaWiki**

allows users to add structured data to wiki pages through simple wikitext markup that turns links to other pages and data values in a page into meaningful properties. With this information, SMW helps to search, organize, browse, evaluate, and share the wiki's content.

---

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

**Semantic MediaWiki** (SMW) is an extension for managing structured data in your wiki and for querying that data to create dynamic representations: tables, timelines, maps, lists, etc. The actual homepage of Semantic MediaWiki, including user documentation in multiple languages, is [semantic-mediawiki.org](http://semantic-mediawiki.org). There are various other pages in the MediaWiki and Wikipedia space related to SMW, but the homepage is the most up-to-date source of information.

There are a large number of "spinoff" extensions that require the presence of Semantic MediaWiki; see the category [Semantic MediaWiki extensions](http://semantic-mediawiki.org) for the full list (some of these extensions are obsolete).

Makes the wiki more accessible to machines and humans.

For more information please visit [MediaWiki](http://mediawiki.org).

Extension\: Semantic Result Formats

**Overview**
**Description:** Adds further formats to render inline query results.
**State:** stable
**Developer:** Jeroen De Dauw, Frank Dengler, Steren Giannini, James Hong Kong, and others
**Type:** MediaWiki
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
**For more info, visit:** [MediaWiki](http://mediawiki.org)

Features

**Semantic Result Formats** (SRF) extension, used in conjunction with the **Semantic MediaWiki** extension, bundles a number of further result formats for SMW’s inline queries. The individual formats can be added to the installation independently.

Check out the [Semantic Result Formats documentation](http://semantic-mediawiki.org) on the SMW wiki, which contains an up to date list of the formats added by SRF together with example wikitext and live demos.

This extension provides additional result formats for Semantic MediaWiki queries.

For more information please visit [MediaWiki](http://mediawiki.org).

Extension\: Semantic Scribunto

**Overview**
**Description:** A Semantic MediaWiki extension to natively support the Scribunto extension
**State:** stable
**Developer:** Victor Vasiliev, Tim Starling, and others
**Type:** MediaWiki
**Dependency:** BlueSpice
**License:** GPL v2+ and MIT
**Category:** Infrastructure

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Overview
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Semantic Scribunto (SSC) is a Semantic Mediawiki [1] extension to provide native support for the Scribunto [2] extension.

Template:MWlink

Extension\: SimpleSAMLphp

Overview
Description: Provides authentication using SimpleSAMLphp in conjunction with PluggableAuth
State: stable
Developer: Cindy Cicalese
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The SimpleSAMLphp extension extends the PluggableAuth [1] extension to provide authentication using SimpleSAMLphp.

Template:MWlink

Extension\: SpamBlacklist

Overview
Description: Create and manage blacklists based on URL patterns to avoid spam in the wiki.
State: stable
Developer: Tim Starling
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

SpamBlacklist prevents edits that contain URLs whose domains match regular expression patterns defined in specified files or wiki pages. When someone tries to save a page, SpamBlacklist checks the text against a (potentially very large) list of illegal host names. If there is a match, the extension displays an error message to the user and refuses to save the page.
For more information visit MediaWiki.

Extension\: StandardDialogs

**Overview**
**Description:** Provides dialog user interfaces for common page actions.
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** BlueSpice
**Developer:** Hallo Welt!  
**License:** GPL v3+
**Type:** BlueSpice  
**Category:** Skinning
**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

**Features**

Extension\: SyntaxHighlight

**Overview**
**Description:** Provides syntax highlighting and code rendering.
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki
**Developer:** Brion Vibber, Tim Starling, Rob Church, Ori Livneh  
**License:** GPL v2+
**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Rich Articles
**Edition:** BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit MediaWiki.

**Features**

**SyntaxHighlight** adds customizable syntax highlighting functionality.

It is powered by the Pygments library and supports hundreds of different programming languages and file formats.

Template:Box Note

Extension\: TemplateData

**Overview**
**Description:** Implement data storage for template parameters (using JSON)
**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki
**Developer:** Timo Tijhof, Moriel Schottlender, James Forrester, Trevor Parscal
**License:** GPL v2+
**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Content Structuring
**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit MediaWiki.

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

The extension TemplateData introduces a `<templatedata>` tag and an API which together allow editors to specify how templates should be invoked.

Template:MWlink

The TemplateStyles extension introduces a `<templatestyles>` tag to specify that a stylesheet should be loaded from a wiki page.

Extension: TemplateStyles

Overview
Description: Implement per-template style sheets
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Brad Jorsch, Marc A. Pelletier  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Skinning
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Template:MWlink

The TextExtracts extension provides an API which allows to retrieve plain-text or limited HTML (HTML with content for some CSS classes [1] removed) extracts of page content.

Extension: TextExtracts

Overview
Description: Provides plain-text or limited HTML extracts of page content
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Max Semenik  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Rich Articles
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.
Overview
Description: Manage black- and whitelist to forbid creating new articles and user accounts.
State: stable
Developer: Victor Vasiliev
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free (deactivated), BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated)

Features

The extension TitleBlacklist allows wiki administrators to block the creation, movement and upload of pages, the title of which matches one or more regular expressions, as well as blocking creation of accounts with matching usernames.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Overview
Description: Provides a title prefix search suggestion backend.
State: stable
Developer: Brion Vibber
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The extension TitleKey provides a case-insensitive title prefix search. It uses a separate table for the keys, so if it works cleanly it can be deployed without an expensive rebuild of core tables, and dumped when Wikimedia gets a nicer backend through MWSearch extension.

This extension provides no benefit if you are using CirrusSearch. [1]

For the average site administrator, the benefit of this extension is that it allows search suggestions (e.g. from Opensearch API) to be case-insensitive.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

The Two Column Edit Conflict View is a new interface for the edit conflict resolution page. It displays colliding text passages in pairs next to each other, making it easier to merge your text with the one that's currently online.
Extension: TwoColConflict

Overview
Description: Showing a side-by-side edit merge screen for edit conflict resolution
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Wikimedia Germany (WMDE)  License: GPL v2+
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Editor
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Extension: UnifiedTaskOverview

Overview
Description: Provides the special page “My tasks”
State: stable  Dependency: MediaWiki
Developer: Hallo Welt!  License: -
Type: MediaWiki  Category: Personalization
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

Features

The new overview page “My Tasks” (Special:My_tasks) allows users to view their upcoming tasks in the wiki. The special page can be reached via the user menu under Personal Tools>Tasks.

- Currently, workflow tasks and pending read confirmations are displayed.
- When there are tasks, this is announced via a red notification icon in the user menu.
- Each task card leads to the wiki page that is linked to the task.
Extension: UrlGetParameters

**Overview**

**Description:** Usage of GET parameters of the URL on a wiki page.

**State:** stable  **Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** S.O.E. Ansems  **License:** GPL v2+

**Type:** MediaWiki  **Category:** Infrastructure

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice free, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

**Features**

The **UrlGetParameters** extension enables you to use and/or display the "GET" parameters of the URL, i.e. the query string, on the wiki page.

**Usage / functions**

The value of a GET parameter can be displayed on a wiki page using:

```
{{#urlget:parameter-name}}
```

**Template:** MWlink

Extension: UserFunctions
Overview

Description: Enhance parser with user functions
State: stable
Developer: Ross McClure, Toni Hermoso, Pulido, and others
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The extension UserFunctions provides a set of dynamic parser functions that trigger on the current user.

Template:MWlink

Extension\: UserMerge

Overview

Description: Merges several users into one account.
State: stable
Developer: Tim Laqua, Thomas Gries, Siebrand Mazeland
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

UserMerge extension allows wiki users with the usermerge permission (Bureaucrat by default) to merge one Wiki user’s account with another Wiki user’s account.

The extension allows to

- merge (refer contributions, texts, watchlists, edit count of a first account A to a second account B
- delete the first account A after the merge (option box)

Limitations

- you cannot delete a user A without having merged the user A to B
- you cannot merge your own account (logged-in user) into a different user

Extras

- if you omit the "New User" field, then the extension auto-populates the New User as "Anonymous" (user_id 0), and ask you to confirm a merge to Anonymous. This is used for user deletion: you first empty (merge to user 0) contributions of a user A, and then delete the user A.
- If your version of the extension complains about an empty "New User" field you can fill in "Anonymous".

For more information please visit MediaWiki.
Extension: Validator

Overview
Description: provides generic parameter handling support to other extensions.
State: stable
Developer: Jeroen De Dauw
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

Validator is a parameter processing framework that provides a way to declaratively define a set of parameters and how they should be processed. It can take such declarations together with a list of raw parameters and provide the processed values.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Extension: Variables

Overview
Description: Parser functions allowing to work with dynamic variables in an article scoped context
State: stable
Developer: Rob Adams, Tom Hempel, Xiloynaha, Daniel Werner, MGChecker
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice free, BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The Variables extension allows you to define a variable on a page, use it later in that same page or included templates, change its value, possibly to a value given by an expression in terms of the old value, etc.

Template:MWlink
Template:Clear

Extension: VisualEditor

Overview
Description: Is an editor you can use without having to enter special markup.
State: stable
Developer: MediaWiki
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud, BlueSpice free

You’ve got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
Features

Contents

1 Extension: VisualEditor ................................................................. 199
1.1 Features ......................................................................................... 200
1.2 Description ..................................................................................... 201
1.3 Usage / Features ............................................................................. 201
1.4 Technical information ............................................................... 201
1.4.1 Configuration ............................................................................. 201
1.4.2 Rights (permissions) ................................................................. 201
1.4.3 Requirements ............................................................................. 201
1.5 User manual ................................................................................... 201
1.6 Try free our BlueSpiceDemo. ...................................................... 201
**Description**

**VisualEditor** is a WYSIWYG editor that enables you to edit wiki pages without having to enter special markup (like HTML, wiki tags). The editor menu bar resembles those of commonly used word processing programs.

**Usage / Features**

When activated, clicking the "edit" button will load the visual editor instead of the wiki text editor.

If this is not the case, for example because you are using a form to edit the page, the VisualEditor is also available via the "arrow" menu next to the edit button under "Edit".

**Technical information**

**Configuration**

The VisualEditor uses the Node.js service Parsoid. Because this service cannot be installed in some cases, this extension is deactivated by default.

After successful installation and configuration, the visual editor can be activated as described [here](#).

**Rights (permissions)**

**Requirements**

VisualEditor requires [BlueSpiceFoundation](#).

**User manual**

For detailed description and usage please visit our [help page](#).

**Try free our BlueSpice demo**.

---

**Overview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Module for the OATHAuth extension that provides authentication using the WebAuthn API. (starting at v. 4.1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State:</td>
<td>beta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer:</td>
<td>HalloWelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For more info, visit:</td>
<td><a href="#">MediaWiki</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or [sales@bluespice.com](mailto:sales@bluespice.com)
Features

Template:Box Note WebAuthn is a module for OATHAuth extension that provides authentication using the WebAuthn API.

Usage / features

WebAuthn enables support for logging-in using physical security tokens or biometric sensors along with regular password.

Technical information

For more information about installation and browser support, visit mediawiki.org.

Rights (permissions)

This extension does not provide any special rights.

Requirements

WebAuthn requires the extensions OATHAuth and GMP php to be installed.

Extension: WebDAV

Overview

Description: Adds a WebDAV endpoint that exposes the wiki content
State: stable
Developer:HalloWelt
Type: BlueSpice
Edition: BlueSpice pro (deactivated), BlueSpice Farm (deactivated), BlueSpice Cloud (deactivated)

For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

WebDAV provides an endpoint for accessing files on the wiki using different client applications or mounting the wiki content as shared drive.

Usage / features

Certain file types that have been uploaded to the wiki can be opened with WebDAV.

Opening the context menu for these files offers an option to open the file with the client application. Click this option for example to open a docx-file in Microsoft Word. All changes to the file are automatically saved in the wiki when the file is closed.

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>File extensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ms-word</td>
<td>doc, docx, dot, dotx, rtf, docm, dotm, odt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms-excel</td>
<td>xls, xlsx, csv, tsv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms-powerpoint</td>
<td>ppt, pptx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;any installed zip handler&gt;</td>
<td>zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;any installed pdf handler&gt;</td>
<td>PDF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following Microsoft Office file types cannot be opened via the context menu, but can be uploaded and versioned via Windows Explorer if the wiki configuration allows the file type: Visio, Access, Project, Publisher, SharePoint Designer, Infopath.

**Technical information**

**Rights (permissions)**

WebDAV offers several ways for authenticating the users with the client application.

**MediaWiki authentication**

This type of authentication makes the client application prompt the user for the wiki username and password information when opening the file and/or mounting the drive. This type of authentication can only be used in normal local login wikis (no SSO, no LDAP).

**Token authentication**

This type of authentication appends a token to the URL that is generated for the user and file. On all subsequent requests from the client application, the token is evaluated wiki-side and the request is allowed or rejected based on the outcome of the token verification.

This is the preferred way of authentication and can (and should) be used on all types of wikis. For mounting drives when using this type of authentication, the static token that is generated per user must be included in the URL. The user-specific drive mounting URL is available in the user preferences, under the tab *User profile*. This URL must be used to mount the drive.

**Requirements**

This extension requires BlueSpiceFoundation.

There are three extensions that make up the WebDAV suite:

- **WebDAV**: Plain MediaWiki extension - provides the infrastructure.
- **BlueSpiceWebDAVClientIntegration**: Integrates WebDAV into BlueSpice - namely ContextMenu.
- **BlueSpiceWebDAVMinorSave**: Interferes with the saving process. It uploads a new version to the wiki only after a user has closed the client application, even if the user saved the file multiple times while editing. This allows having only one revision per complete edit rather than for each save. This functionality is largely experimental and might not work properly. Can be disabled without issue.

BlueSpiceNSFileRepoConnector interacts with WebDAV, and allows WebDAV to work with files that are in namespaces.

---

**You've got any questions?** Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
More info

For detailed description and usage, visit our help page.

Extension: Widgets

Overview
Description: integration of external content from social media sites.
State: stable
Developer: Sergey Chernyshev, Yaron Koren
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The Widgets extension allows the creation of raw HTML pages that can be embedded (similarly to templates) in normal wiki pages. You do this by creating pages in the Widget namespace.

They avoid the security problems of raw HTML in editable wiki pages because the privilege to edit in the Widget namespace is managed.

Many pre-written Widgets are available.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

Extension: WikiEditor

Overview
Description: Provides an improved interface for editing Wikitext
State: stable
Developer: Trevor Parscal, Roan Kattouw
Type: MediaWiki
Edition: BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice free, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud
For more info, visit Mediawiki.

Features

The extension WikiEditor provides an improved interface for editing Wikitext. It is the editing interface that Wikipedia started using in 2010 for desktop users.
It includes an extendable framework with a set of feature-based modules, each of which can be selectively enabled or disabled, aiming to improve the user experience of editing in different ways.

For more information please visit MediaWiki.

**Extension\: Workflows**

**Overview**

**Description:** Allows defining and executing different types of workflows.

**State:** stable  
**Dependency:** MediaWiki

**Developer:** Hallo Welt!  
**License:** GPL v3+

**Type:** MediaWiki  
**Category:** Quality Assurance

**Edition:** BlueSpice pro, BlueSpice Farm, BlueSpice Cloud

View help page

**Features**

Workflow functionality based on BPMN. BlueSpice included some standard workflows. Custom workflows can be created additionally.

A list of all MediaWiki and BlueSpice extensions for the current version of BlueSpice.

**List of Extensions (194)**

- Additionally required license for DocX export (optional)

**Legend:**

- : Extension is **not included** in this Edition
- ■: Extension is **included**, but **deactivated** by default
- ✓: Extension is **included** and is **activated** by default

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrays</td>
<td>Store and compute named arrays</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth remoteuser</td>
<td>Automatically logs-in users using the \texttt{REMOTE_USER} environment variable</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAbout</td>
<td>Information about BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceArticleInfo</td>
<td>Provides information about a page in status bar</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceArticlePreviewCapture</td>
<td>Creates preview images of wikipages for dynamic file dispatcher</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>![ ]</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAuthors</td>
<td>Displays the profile picture for authors of a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceAvatars</td>
<td>Provides generic and individual user pictures</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceBookshelf</td>
<td>Enables BlueSpice to manage and export hierarchical collections of articles.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCalumma</td>
<td>BlueSpice Skin</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCategoryCheck</td>
<td>Checks for assigned category before an article gets saved</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCategoryManager</td>
<td>Visual tool to manage categories</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceChecklist</td>
<td>Provides checklist functionality</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCloudClient</td>
<td>encapsulates all cloud specific functionality</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceConfigManager</td>
<td>Offers the possibility to admins, to configure the whole wiki from a single special page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceContextMenu</td>
<td>Provides context menus for various links</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCountThings</td>
<td>Provides content based statistics</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceCustomMenu</td>
<td>Provides customizable menus</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDashboards</td>
<td>Provides dashboards for users and administrators</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDiscovery</td>
<td>BlueSpice skin</td>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDistributionConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice to various MediaWiki extensions</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceDrawioConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice to Drawio</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceEchoConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice with Echo</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceEmoticons</td>
<td>Renders emoticons in a text as images</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExpiry</td>
<td>Pages can be marked as expired.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExportTables</td>
<td>Allows export of tables to Excel and CSV</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedFilelist</td>
<td>Provides a special page to interact with the wiki file repo</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedSearch</td>
<td>Elasticsearch search backend</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceExtendedStatistics</td>
<td>Statistics module for BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFilterSpecialPages</td>
<td>Inserts a field in Special: Specialpages to provide a search function.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFilterableTables</td>
<td>Provides a filterable content tables</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFlaggedRevsConnector</td>
<td>Adds support for FlaggedRevs to a range of other extensions.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceFoundation</td>
<td>Makes MediaWiki enterprise ready</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceGroupManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting user groups and their rights</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceHideTitle</td>
<td>Adds the magic word <code>&quot;\&quot;UNIQ--nowiki-000002DA-QINU\&quot;\&quot;</code> to hide the title of the page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertCategory</td>
<td>Dialog to enter a category link</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertFile</td>
<td>Dialog to upload files and insert a file link</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You've got any questions? Please contact us at +49 (0)941 660 80 197 or sales@bluespice.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertLink</td>
<td>Dialog box to enter a link</td>
<td>3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertMagic</td>
<td>Adds a dialog allowing the insertion of magic words and tags</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInsertTemplate</td>
<td>Provides a dialog interface to add and modify templates in edit mode. A preview can be shown.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInterWikiLinks</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting interwiki links.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceInterwikiSearch</td>
<td>Simultaneous search in multiple wikis</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceLatexRenderer</td>
<td>Renders LaTeX markup on a Windows server.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceMatomoConnector</td>
<td>Interface between BlueSpice and the Matomo analytics tool</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceMultiUpload</td>
<td>Provides batch uploading of files</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNSFileRepoConnector</td>
<td>Integrates NSFileRepo in a range of BlueSpice Extensions (Requires NSFileRepo)</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNamespaceCSS</td>
<td>Namespace specific styling</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceNamespaceManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting namespaces</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageAccess</td>
<td>Controls access on page level</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageAssignments</td>
<td>Enables you to assign users or groups to a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageFormsConnector</td>
<td>Integrates PageForms extension into BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePageTemplates</td>
<td>Displays a list of templates marked as page templates</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePagesVisited</td>
<td>Provides a personalized list of the last visited pages</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePermissionManager</td>
<td>user rights</td>
<td>3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePlayer</td>
<td>Embed a media player on a page.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpicePrivacy</td>
<td>Management page for user privacy settings</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceProDistributionConnector</td>
<td>General interface between MediaWiki extensions and BlueSpice pro.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceQrCode</td>
<td>Displays a QR code with a link to the current page in the toolbar.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceRSSFeeder</td>
<td>An extension to output valid RSS for every extension, which has a buildRss-function</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceRating</td>
<td>Provides a rating system</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReadConfirmation</td>
<td>Extension to collect read confirmations for a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReaders</td>
<td>Creates a list of the people who read a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceReminder</td>
<td>Gives the user the opportunity to create reminders.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSMWConnector</td>
<td>Integrates SemanticMediaWiki into BlueSpice</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSaferEdit</td>
<td>Provides warnings if other users are editing the page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSignHere</td>
<td>Provides a tag to quickly add a signature to a page</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSmartList</td>
<td>Displays the last five changes of the wiki in a list</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>Base extension for social extensions</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialBlog</td>
<td>Blog entity for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialComments</td>
<td>Comment functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialMicroBlog</td>
<td>Microblog functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialProfile</td>
<td>Profile entity for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialRating</td>
<td>Rating functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialResolve</td>
<td>Resolve functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTags</td>
<td>Adds tagging functionality to social entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTimelineUpdate</td>
<td>Update functionality for BlueSpiceSocialTimeline</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialTopics</td>
<td>Topic and discussion entities for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialWatch</td>
<td>Watch-functionality for BlueSpiceSocial-entities</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceSocialWikiPage</td>
<td>WikiPage entity and functionality for BlueSpiceSocial</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceTagCloud</td>
<td>Displays various tag clouds</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleBookPDF</td>
<td>Enables BlueSpice export hierarchical collections of articles to Adobe® Portable Document Format (PDF).</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleDOCX</td>
<td>This extension outputs a wiki page to Office Open XML.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleHTML</td>
<td>Enables export to HTML</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDF</td>
<td>Enables MediaWiki to export pages into PDF format</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDFRecursive</td>
<td>Enables recursive export of pages into PDF format.</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModulePDFSubpages</td>
<td>出口一个文章和子页面到PDF格式。</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUEModuleTable2Excel</td>
<td>Enables export to Excel formats and CSV</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUniversalExport</td>
<td>Enables MediaWiki to export pages into different formats</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUsageTracker</td>
<td>holds statistical data about extension use</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserInfo</td>
<td>Provides flyouts with user informations for user images and links</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserManager</td>
<td>Administration interface for adding, editing and deleting users</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceUserSidebar</td>
<td>Customizable personal navigation menu</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceVisualEditorConnector</td>
<td>Connects BlueSpice with VisualEditor</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWatchList</td>
<td>Adds a watchlist widget and tag</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWebDAVClientIntegration</td>
<td>Allows opening files from the browser directly in the client application (Requires WebDAV)</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWebDAVMinorSave</td>
<td>bs-webdavminorsave-desc</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWhoIsOnline</td>
<td>Displays a list of users who are currently online</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWikiExplorer</td>
<td>Sort articles by criteria</td>
<td>GPL-3.0-only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueSpiceWikiFarm</td>
<td>User interface for managing wiki instances.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bootstrap</td>
<td>Provides the Bootstrap framework in the wiki</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CategoryTree</td>
<td>Enables you to displays categories and subcategories in a tree structure.</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chameleon</td>
<td>Provides a flexible responsive skin using Bootstrap 4</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cite</td>
<td>Allows a user to create footnotes by using a special tag.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CiteThisPage</td>
<td>Extension provides a special page which allows creating a citation for a page in variety of styles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeEditor</td>
<td>Syntax-highlighted editing for JavaScript and CSS pages using Ace editor</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and BSD 3 Clause</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CognitiveProcessDesigner</td>
<td>Draw BPMN processes with a graphical user interface in Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>Apache license 2.0</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConfirmAccount</td>
<td>Requires submission and approval of accounts.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConfirmEdit</td>
<td>Enables the user to place various CAPTCHA methods to protect the wiki from spambots.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContentTransfer</td>
<td>Copies new or existing wiki pages into a different wiki. (v3.2 and up)</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateUserPage</td>
<td>Create user page for a user if it does not exist when the user logs in</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Transfer</td>
<td>Allows for importing and exporting the contents of a wiki's pages in XML and CSV form, using template calls to define the fields.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawioEditor</td>
<td>Integration of diagrams</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamicPageList3</td>
<td>Create lists of other articles based on their category, namespace, title, references or template usage and include contents or arguments of template calls of those articles into your page.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo</td>
<td>Provides an in-wiki notification system that can be used by other extensions.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmbedVideo</td>
<td>Adds a parser function called #ev for embedding video clips from popular video sharing services.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License:**
- **GPL v3+**
- **GPL v3**
- **GPL v2+**
- **GPL v2**
- **MIT**
- **Apache license 2.0**
- **BS**
- **Presence of license not specified**

**Maintenance:**
- **MW**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Maintainer</th>
<th>free</th>
<th>pro</th>
<th>farm</th>
<th>cloud</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EventBus</td>
<td>RESTful service.</td>
<td>v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtJSBase</td>
<td>Adds the GPL version of Sencha Inc. ExtJS Rich Internet Application Framework</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Data</td>
<td>allows for using and displaying values retrieved from various sources: external URLs, local wiki pages and local files (in CSV, GFF, JSON and XML formats), database tables, and LDAP servers.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterSpecialPages</td>
<td>Inserts a field in Special: Specialpages to provide a search function.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlaggedRevs</td>
<td>Allows for article content management by editors and reviewers.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlexiSkin</td>
<td>allows to customize the skin of the wiki.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>All-purpose form framework for MediaWiki</td>
<td>GPL v3 only</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadgets</td>
<td>Provides a way for users to pick JavaScript or CSS based &quot;gadgets&quot; that other wiki users provide.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header Tabs</td>
<td>displays top-level headers as JavaScript-based tabs.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HitCounters</td>
<td>Counts the hits of a page/article.</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageMap</td>
<td>Allows clickable HTML image maps.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageMapEdit</td>
<td>automates and simplifies a large part of the process.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputBox</td>
<td>Allows to integrate HTML forms into wiki pages.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interwiki</td>
<td>Provides a special page for maintaining the Interwiki table.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InviteSignup</td>
<td>Allows to send email invitations for account creation.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAP Authorization</td>
<td>Allows group-based authorization against an LDAP resource.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPAuthentication2</td>
<td>Allows authentication against an LDAP resource</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPGroups</td>
<td>Allows user group synchronization with a LDAP resource</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Main-</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPProvider</td>
<td>Provides a common infrastructure to connect to a LDAP resource and run queries against it</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPSyncAll</td>
<td>Mechanism which synchronizes users in the database and users in Active Directory. (v3.2 and up)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAPUserInfo</td>
<td>Ermöglicht die Synchronisation von Benutzerinformation und Einstellungen mit einer LDAP Ressource.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingo</td>
<td>Provides hover-over tool tips on pages from words defined on the Glossar page</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalisationUpdate</td>
<td>Allows to update the localizations for MediaWiki messages at any time, without needing to upgrade the MediaWiki software.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginNotify</td>
<td>Notifies users about unusual login events.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loops</td>
<td>Provides parser functions for performing loops.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>allows users to display maps and coordinate data using multiple mapping services.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Renders mathematical formulas between math tags</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaWiki</td>
<td></td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MergeArticles</td>
<td>Merge corresponding pages in wiki instances.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultimediaViewer</td>
<td>Provides a better experience to users when they click on thumbnails</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFileRepo</td>
<td>implements per-namespace group permissions for image and file rights protection.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NativeSvgHandler</td>
<td>Display of graphics in SVG format</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuke</td>
<td>Extension for administrators to delete more than one page at once.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OATHAuth</td>
<td>Provides authentication support using HMAC-based one-time passwords</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOJSPlus</td>
<td>Provides Widgets and utility functions for OOJS</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenID Connect</td>
<td>Extends the PluggableAuth extension to provide authentication using OpenID Connect.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenLayers</td>
<td>basic library for the graphical representation/chart of semantic data.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Forms</td>
<td>Forms for creating and editing wiki pages</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageCheckout</td>
<td>Allows exclusive rights on a page for a user.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageHeader</td>
<td>Provides an additional user interface before the page content.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS only</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PagelImages</td>
<td>Collects information about images used on page</td>
<td>WTFPL</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParserFunctions</td>
<td>Enhance parser with logical functions</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParserHooks</td>
<td>Adds a OOP and declarative parser hook interface.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PdfHandler</td>
<td>Shows uploaded PDF files in a multipage preview layout.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PluggableAuth</td>
<td>Provides framework for pluggable authentication and authorization</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>⊘</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poem</td>
<td>Create paragraphs and line breaks for poem formatting</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>⊘</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popups</td>
<td>Displays previews when the user hovers over a page link</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSS</td>
<td>Renders RSS feeds to display them in wiki articles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renameuser</td>
<td>Provides a special page that allows user accounts to be renamed.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace Text</td>
<td>Provides a form to let administrators do string replacements on the entire wiki, for both page contents and page titles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RevisionSlider</td>
<td>Shows a slider for selecting and comparing revisions on a diff page.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribunto</td>
<td>Provides a framework for embedding scripting languages into articles.</td>
<td>GPL v2+  and MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>⊘</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecureLinkFixer</td>
<td>Rewrites URLs to HTTPS if domain always requires HTTPS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Compound Queries</td>
<td>defines a parser function, #compound_query, that can make multiple Semantic MediaWiki queries at the same time.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Extra Special Properties</td>
<td>Adds some extra special properties to all pages</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic MediaWiki</td>
<td>allows users to add structured data to wiki pages through simple wikitext markup that turns links to other pages and data values in a page into meaningful properties. With this information, SMW helps to search, organize, browse, evaluate, and share the wiki's content.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Result Formats</td>
<td>Adds further formats to render inline query results.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Scribunto</td>
<td>A Semantic MediaWiki extension to natively support the Scribunto extension</td>
<td>GPL v2+ and MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimpleSAMLphp</td>
<td>Provides authentication using SimpleSAMLphp in conjunction with PluggableAuth</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpamBlacklist</td>
<td>Create and manage blacklists based on URL patterns to avoid spam in the wiki.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StandardDialogs</td>
<td>Provides dialog user interfaces for common page actions.</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyntaxHighlight</td>
<td>Provides syntax highlighting and code rendering.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemplateData</td>
<td>Implement data storage for template parameters (using JSON)</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemplateStyles</td>
<td>Implement per-template style sheets</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextExtracts</td>
<td>Provides plain-text or limited HTML extracts of page content</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TitleBlacklist</td>
<td>Manage black- and whitelist to forbid creating new articles and user accounts.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TitleKey</td>
<td>Provides a title prefix search suggestion backend.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TwoColConflict</td>
<td>Showing a side-by-side edit merge screen for edit conflict resolution</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>License</td>
<td>Maintainer</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>pro</td>
<td>farm</td>
<td>cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnifiedTaskOverview</td>
<td>Provides the special page &quot;My tasks&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UrlGetParameters</td>
<td>Usage of GET parameters of the URL on a wiki page.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserFunctions</td>
<td>Enhance parser with user functions</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserMerge</td>
<td>Merges several users into one account.</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>MW only</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validator</td>
<td>provides generic parameter handling support to other extensions.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variables</td>
<td>Parser functions allowing to work with dynamic variables in an article scoped context</td>
<td>ISC</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisualEditor</td>
<td>Is an editor you can use without having to enter special markup.</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebAuthn</td>
<td>Module for the OATHAuth extension that provides authentication using the WebAuthn API. (starting at v.4.1)</td>
<td>GPL v2</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebDAV</td>
<td>Adds a WebDAV endpoint that exposes the wiki content</td>
<td>GPL v3</td>
<td>BS only</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widgets</td>
<td>integration of external content from social media sites.</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WikiEditor</td>
<td>Provides an improved interface for editing Wikitext</td>
<td>GPL v2+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflows</td>
<td>Allows defining and executing different types of workflows.</td>
<td>GPL v3+</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additionally required licenses**

BlueSpice is delivered free of legal defects and without hidden additional licenses. There is only one extension which charges an additional fee for the enhancement of the existing function:

- **PHPDOCX Pro**: This additional license is only needed if you want to use the export to DocX format.